
hvac

Release 0.9.0

May 23, 2019

Contents

1	hvac	1
1.1	Installation	2
1.2	Getting Started	2
1.2.1	Initialize the Client	2
1.2.2	Vault Cluster - Initialize and Seal/Unseal	2
1.2.3	Read and write to secrets engines	3
1.2.4	Authentication	4
2	Usage	7
2.1	Secrets Engines	7
2.1.1	AWS	7
2.1.2	Azure	10
2.1.3	GCP	12
2.1.4	Identity	18
2.1.5	KV Secrets Engines	27
2.1.6	Transit	35
2.2	Auth Methods	39
2.2.1	Approle	39
2.2.2	AWS	39
2.2.3	Azure	45
2.2.4	GCP	48
2.2.5	GitHub	52
2.2.6	Kubernetes	54
2.2.7	LDAP	54
2.2.8	MFA	58
2.2.9	Okta	60
2.2.10	Token	63
2.2.11	Authenticate to different auth backends	64
2.3	System Backend	65
2.3.1	Audit	65
2.3.2	Auth	68
2.3.3	Health	72
2.3.4	Init	73
2.3.5	Key	75
2.3.6	Leader	82
2.3.7	Lease	83

2.3.8	Mount	87
2.3.9	Policy	91
2.3.10	Seal	95
2.3.11	Wrapping	98
2.4	Initialize and seal/unseal	98
3	Advanced Usage	101
3.1	Making Use of Private CA	101
3.2	Custom Requests / HTTP Adapter	102
4	Source Reference	103
4.1	hvac.v1	103
4.2	hvac.api	145
4.3	hvac.api.auth_methods	146
4.4	hvac.api.secrets_engines	168
4.5	hvac.api.system_backend	203
4.6	hvac.utils	218
4.7	hvac.aws_utils	220
4.8	hvac.adapters	220
4.9	hvac.exceptions	224
5	Contributing	225
5.1	Testing	225
5.2	Updating Requirements	225
5.3	Documentation	225
5.3.1	Examples	225
5.4	Backwards Compatibility Breaking Changes	226
5.5	Package Publishing Checklist	226
6	Changelog	229
6.1	0.9.0 (May 23rd, 2019)	229
6.2	0.8.2 (April 4th, 2019)	229
6.3	0.8.1 (March 31st, 2019)	230
6.4	0.8.0 (March 29th, 2019)	230
6.5	0.7.2 (January 1st, 2019)	230
6.6	0.7.1 (December 19th, 2018)	230
6.7	0.7.0 (November 1st, 2018)	231
6.8	0.6.4 (September 5th, 2018)	232
6.9	0.6.3 (August 8th, 2018)	232
6.10	0.6.2 (July 19th, 2018)	233
6.11	0.6.1 (July 5th, 2018)	233
6.12	0.6.0 (June 14, 2018)	233
6.13	0.5.0 (February 20, 2018)	234
6.14	0.4.0 (February 1, 2018)	234
6.15	0.3.0 (November 9, 2017)	234
6.16	0.2.17 (December 15, 2016)	235
6.17	0.2.16 (September 12, 2016)	235
6.18	0.2.15 (June 22nd, 2016)	235
6.19	0.2.14 (June 2nd, 2016)	236
6.20	0.2.13 (May 31st, 2016)	236
6.21	0.2.12 (May 12th, 2016)	236
6.22	0.2.10 (April 8th, 2016)	236
6.23	0.2.9 (March 18th, 2016)	236
6.24	0.2.8 (February 2nd, 2016)	237
6.25	0.2.7 (December 16th, 2015)	237

6.26	0.2.6 (October 30th, 2015)	237
6.27	0.2.5 (September 29th, 2015)	237
6.28	0.2.4 (July 23rd, 2015)	237
6.29	0.2.3 (July 18th, 2015)	237
6.30	0.2.2 (June 12th, 2015)	238
6.31	0.2.1 (June 3rd, 2015)	238
6.32	0.2.0 (May 25th, 2015)	238
6.33	0.1.1 (May 20th, 2015)	238
6.34	0.1.0 (May 17th, 2015)	238
7	Indices and tables	239
	Python Module Index	241

CHAPTER 1

hvac



HashiCorp Vault API client for Python 2.7/3.x

Tested against the latest release, HEAD ref, and 3 previous major versions (counting back from the latest release) of Vault. Currently supports Vault v0.10.4 or later.

1.1 Installation

```
pip install hvac
```

If you would like to be able to return parsed HCL data as a Python dict for methods that support it:

```
pip install "hvac[parser]"
```

1.2 Getting Started

1.2.1 Initialize the Client

Using TLS:

```
>>> client = hvac.Client(url='https://localhost:8200')
>>> client.is_authenticated()
True
```

Using TLS with client-side certificate authentication:

```
>>> client = hvac.Client(
...     url='https://localhost:8200',
...     token=os.environ['VAULT_TOKEN'],
...     cert=(client_cert_path, client_key_path),
...     verify=server_cert_path,
... )
>>> client.is_authenticated()
True
```

Using [Vault Enterprise namespace](#):

```
>>> client = hvac.Client(
...     url='https://localhost:8200',
...     namespace=os.getenv('VAULT_NAMESPACE'),
... )
```

Using plaintext / HTTP (not recommended for anything other than development work):

```
>>> client = hvac.Client(url='http://localhost:8200')
```

1.2.2 Vault Cluster - Initialize and Seal/Unseal

```
>>> client.sys.is_initialized()
False

>>> shares = 5
>>> threshold = 3
>>> result = client.sys.initialize(shares, threshold)
>>> root_token = result['root_token']
>>> keys = result['keys']
>>> client.sys.is_initialized()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

True

>>> client.token = root_token

>>> client.sys.is_sealed()
True
>>> # Unseal a Vault cluster with individual keys
>>> unseal_response1 = client.sys.submit_unseal_key(keys[0])
>>> unseal_response2 = client.sys.submit_unseal_key(keys[1])
>>> unseal_response3 = client.sys.submit_unseal_key(keys[2])
>>> client.sys.is_sealed()
False
>>> # Seal a previously unsealed Vault cluster.
>>> client.sys.seal()
<Response [204]>
>>> client.sys.is_sealed()
True

>>> # Unseal with multiple keys until threshold met
>>> unseal_response = client.sys.submit_unseal_keys(keys)

>>> client.sys.is_sealed()
False

```

1.2.3 Read and write to secrets engines

Note: Vault currently defaults the `secret/` path to the KV secrets engine *version 2* automatically when the [Vault server](#) is started in “dev” mode.

Note: Starting with Vault v1.1.0, `_no_` KV secrets engine is mounted by default. I.e., outside of dev mode, a KV engine mounted under path `secret/` much be explicitly enabled before use.

KV Secrets Engine - Version 2

```

>>> # Retrieve an authenticated hvac.Client() instance
>>> client = test_utils.create_client()
>>>
>>> # Write a k/v pair under path: secret/foo
>>> create_response = client.secrets.kv.v2.create_or_update_secret(
...     path='foo',
...     secret=dict(baz='bar'),
... )
>>>
>>> # Read the data written under path: secret/foo
>>> read_response = client.secrets.kv.read_secret_version(path='foo')
>>> print('Value under path "secret/foo" / key "baz": {val}'.format(
...     val=read_response['data']['data']['baz'],
... ))
Value under path "secret/foo" / key "baz": bar

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>>
>>> # Delete all metadata/versions for path: secret/foo
>>> client.secrets.kv.delete_metadata_and_all_versions('foo')
<Response [204]>
```

KV Secrets Engine - Version 1

Preferred usage:

```
>>> client.secrets.kv.default_kv_version = '1'
>>> create_response = client.secrets.kv.create_or_update_secret('foo',
↳secret=dict(baz='bar'))
>>> read_response = client.secrets.kv.read_secret('foo')
>>> print('Value under path "secret/foo" / key "baz": {val}'.format(
...     val=read_response['data']['baz'],
... ))
Value under path "secret/foo" / key "baz": bar
>>> delete_response = client.secrets.kv.delete_secret('foo')
```

Generic usage:

Note: The following *read()* and *write()* methods are roughly equivalent to the equivalent Vault CLI commands. These methods do not offer the same level of validation that hvac methods specific to individual auth methods and secrets engines provide.

```
>>> client.write('secret/foo', baz='bar', lease='1h')
>>> read_response = client.read('secret/foo')
>>> print('Value under path "secret/foo" / key "baz": {val}'.format(
...     val=read_response['data']['baz'],
... ))
Value under path "secret/foo" / key "baz": bar
>>> client.delete('secret/foo')
```

1.2.4 Authentication

Basic Token Authentication

```
# Token
>>> client.token = os.environ['VAULT_TOKEN']
>>> client.is_authenticated()
True
```

LDAP Authentication Example

```
>>> client = hvac.Client(url='https://localhost:8200')
>>> # LDAP, getpass -> user/password, bring in LDAP3 here for teststup?
>>> login_response = client.auth.ldap.login(
...     username=os.environ['LDAP_USERNAME'],
...     password=os.environ['LDAP_PASSWORD'],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
... )
>>> client.is_authenticated()
True
>>> print('The client token returned from the LDAP auth method is: {token}'.format(
...     token=login_response['auth']['client_token']
... ))
The client token returned from the LDAP auth method is: ...
```


2.1 Secrets Engines

2.1.1 AWS

Contents

- *AWS*
 - *Configure Root IAM Credentials*
 - *Rotate Root IAM Credentials*
 - *Configure Lease*
 - *Read Lease*
 - *Create or Update Role*
 - * *Legacy Parameters*
 - *Read Role*
 - *List Roles*
 - *Delete Role*
 - *Generate Credentials*

Configure Root IAM Credentials

Source reference: `hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws.configure_root_iam_credentials()`

```
import os

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.aws.configure_root_iam_credentials(
    access_key=os.getenv('AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID'),
    secret_key=os.getenv('AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY'),
)
```

Rotate Root IAM Credentials

Source reference: *hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws.rotate_root_iam_credentials()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.aws.rotate_root_iam_credentials()
```

Configure Lease

Source reference: *hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws.configure_lease()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

# Set the default least TTL to 300 seconds / 5 minutes
client.secrets.aws.configure_lease(
    lease='300s',
)
```

Read Lease

Source reference: *hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws.read_lease()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_lease_response = client.secrets.aws.read_lease()
print('The current "lease_max" TTL is: {lease_max}'.format(
    lease_max=read_lease_response['data']['lease_max'],
))
```

Create or Update Role

Source reference: *hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws.create_or_update_role()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

describe_ec2_policy_doc = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    'Version': '2012-10-17',
    'Statement': [
        {
            'Resource': '*'
            'Action': 'ec2:Describe*',
            'Effect': 'Allow',
        },
    ],
}
client.secrets.aws.create_or_update_role(
    name='hvac-role',
    credential_type='assumed_role',
    policy_document=describe_ec2_policy_doc,
    policy_arns=['arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AmazonVPCReadOnlyAccess'],
)

```

Legacy Parameters

Note: In previous versions of Vault (before version 0.11.0), this API route only supports the *policy_document* and *policy_arns* parameters (which hvac will translate to *policy* and *arn* parameters respectively in the request sent to Vault). If running these versions of Vault, the *legacy_params* parameter on this method can be set to *True*.

For older versions of Vault (any version before 0.11.0):

```

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

describe_ec2_policy_doc = {
    'Version': '2012-10-17',
    'Statement': [
        {
            'Resource': '*'
            'Action': 'ec2:Describe*',
            'Effect': 'Allow',
        },
    ],
}

# Note: with the legacy params, the `policy_arns` parameter is translated to `arn`
# in the request sent to Vault and only one ARN is accepted. If a list is provided,
# hvac will only use the first ARN in the list.
client.secrets.aws.create_or_update_role(
    name='hvac-role',
    credential_type='assumed_role',
    policy_document=describe_ec2_policy_doc,
    policy_arns='arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AmazonVPCReadOnlyAccess',
    legacy_params=True,
)

```

Read Role

Source reference: `hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws.read_role()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_role_response = client.secrets.aws.read_role(
    name='hvac-role',
)
print('The credential type for role "hvac-role" is: {cred_type}'.format(
    cred_type=read_role_response['data']['credential_types'],
))
```

List Roles

Source reference: *hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws.list_roles()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

list_roles_response = client.secrets.aws.list_roles()
print('AWS secrets engine role listing: {roles}'.format(
    roles=', '.join(list_roles_response['data']['keys'])
))
```

Delete Role

Source reference: *hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws.delete_role()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.aws.delete_role(
    name='hvac-role',
)
```

Generate Credentials

Source reference: *hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws.generate_credentials()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

gen_creds_response = client.secrets.aws.generate_credentials(
    name='hvac-role',
)
print('Generated access / secret keys: {access} / {secret}'.format(
    access=gen_creds_response['data']['access_key'],
    secret=gen_creds_response['data']['secret_key'],
))
```

2.1.2 Azure

Note: Every method under the `Azure` class includes a `mount_point` parameter that can be used to address the Azure secret engine under a custom mount path. E.g., If enabling the Azure secret engine using Vault's CLI commands via `vault secrets enable -path=my-azure azure`, the `mount_point` parameter in `hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure()` methods would need to be set to "my-azure".

Configure

`hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure.configure()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.azure.configure(
    subscription_id='my-subscription-id',
    tenant_id='my-tenant-id',
)
```

Read Config

`hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure.read_config()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

azure_secret_config = client.secrets.azure.read_config()
print('The Azure secret engine is configured with a subscription ID of {id}'.format(
    id=azure_secret_config['subscription_id'],
))
```

Delete Config

`hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure.delete_config()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.azure.delete_config()
```

Create Or Update A Role

`hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure.create_or_update_role()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

azure_roles = [
    {
        'role_name': "Contributor",
        'scope': "/subscriptions/95e675fa-307a-455e-8cdf-0a66aeaa35ae",
    }
]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    },  
]  
client.secrets.azure.create_or_update_role(  
    name='my-azure-secret-role',  
    azure_roles=azure_roles,  
)
```

List Roles

```
hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure.list_roles()
```

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
azure_secret_engine_roles = client.secrets.azure.list_roles()  
print('The following Azure secret roles are configured: {roles}'.format(  
    roles=', '.join(roles['keys']),  
))
```

Generate Credentials

```
hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure.generate_credentials()
```

```
import hvac  
from azure.common.credentials import ServicePrincipalCredentials  
  
client = hvac.Client()  
azure_creds = client.secrets.azure.secret.generate_credentials(  
    name='some-azure-role-name',  
)  
azure_spc = ServicePrincipalCredentials(  
    client_id=azure_creds['client_id'],  
    secret=azure_creds['client_secret'],  
    tenant=TENANT_ID,  
)
```

2.1.3 GCP

- *Configure*
- *Read Config*
- *Create Or Update Roleset*
- *Rotate Roleset Account*
- *Rotate Roleset Account Key*
- *Read Roleset*
- *List Rolesets*
- *Generate OAuth2 Access Token*

- *Generate Service Account Key*

Configure

Gcp.**configure** (*credentials=""*, *ttl=0*, *max_ttl=0*, *mount_point='gcp'*)

Configure shared information for the Gcp secrets engine.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/config`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **credentials** (*str* | *unicode*) – JSON credentials (either file contents or '@path/to/file') See docs for alternative ways to pass in to this parameter, as well as the required permissions.
- **ttl** (*int* | *str*) – Specifies default config TTL for long-lived credentials (i.e. service account keys). Accepts integer number of seconds or Go duration format string.
- **max_ttl** (*int* | *str*) – Specifies the maximum config TTL for long-lived credentials (i.e. service account keys). Accepts integer number of seconds or Go duration format string.**
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

credentials = test_utils.load_config_file('example.jwt.json')
configure_response = client.secrets.gcp.configure(
    credentials=credentials,
    max_ttl=3600,
)
print(configure_response)
```

Example output:

```
<Response [204]>
```

Read Config

Gcp.**read_config** (*mount_point='gcp'*)

Read the configured shared information for the Gcp secrets engine.

Credentials will be omitted from returned data.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/config`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `mount_point` (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

read_config_response = client.secrets.gcp.read_config()
print('Max TTL for GCP secrets engine set to: {max_ttl}'.format(max_ttl=read_config_
    ↳response['data']['max_ttl']))
```

Example output:

```
Max TTL for GCP secrets engine set to: 3600
```

Create Or Update Roleset

`Gcp.create_or_update_roleset` (*name*, *project*, *bindings*, *secret_type*='access_token', *token_scopes*=None, *mount_point*='gcp')

Create a roleset or update an existing roleset.

See [roleset docs for the GCP secrets backend](#) to learn more about what happens when you create or update a roleset.

Supported methods: POST: `/mount_point/roleset/{name}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role. Cannot be updated.
- **project** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the GCP project that this roleset’s service account will belong to. Cannot be updated.
- **bindings** (*str* | *unicode*) – Bindings configuration string (expects HCL or JSON format in raw or base64-encoded string)
- **secret_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Cannot be updated.
- **token_scopes** (*list[str]*) – List of OAuth scopes to assign to access_token secrets generated under this role set (access_token role sets only)
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

bindings = """
    resource "//cloudresourcemanager.googleapis.com/project/some-gcp-project-id" {
        roles = [
            "roles/viewer"
        ],
    }
"""
token_scopes = [
    'https://www.googleapis.com/auth/cloud-platform',
    'https://www.googleapis.com/auth/bigquery',
]

roleset_response = client.secrets.gcp.create_or_update_roleset(
    name='hvac-doctest',
    project='some-gcp-project-id',
    bindings=bindings,
    token_scopes=token_scopes,
)
```

Rotate Roleset Account

Gcp.**rotate_roleset_account** (*name*, *mount_point*='gcp')

Rotate the service account this roleset uses to generate secrets.

This also replaces the key access_token roleset. This can be used to invalidate old secrets generated by the roleset or fix issues if a roleset's service account (and/or keys) was changed outside of Vault (i.e. through GCP APIs/cloud console).

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/roleset/{name}/rotate. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

rotate_response = client.secrets.gcp.rotate_roleset_account(name='hvac-doctest')
```

Rotate Roleset Account Key

Gcp.**rotate_roleset_account_key** (*name*, *mount_point*='gcp')

Rotate the service account key this roleset uses to generate access tokens.

This does not recreate the roleset service account.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/roleset/{{name}}/rotate-key`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

rotate_response = client.secrets.gcp.rotate_roleset_account_key(name='hvac-doctest')
```

Read Roleset

`Gcp.read_roleset` (*name*, *mount_point*='gcp')

Read a roleset.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/roleset/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type `dict`

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

read_response = client.secrets.gcp.read_roleset(name='hvac-doctest')
```

List Rolesets

`Gcp.list_rolesets` (*mount_point*='gcp')

List configured rolesets.

Supported methods: LIST: `/{{mount_point}}/rolesets`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

list_response = client.secrets.gcp.list_rolesets()
```

Generate OAuth2 Access Token

`Gcp.generate_oauth2_access_token(roleset, mount_point='gcp')`

Generate an OAuth2 token with the scopes defined on the roleset.

This OAuth access token can be used in GCP API calls, e.g. `curl -H "Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN" ...`

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/token/{{roleset}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **roleset** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of an roleset with secret type `access_token` to generate `access_token` under.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

token_response = client.secrets.gcp.generate_oauth2_access_token(roleset='hvac-doctest',
    ↪)
```

Generate Service Account Key

`Gcp.generate_service_account_key(roleset, key_algorithm='KEY_ALG_RSA_2048', key_type='TYPE_GOOGLE_CREDENTIALS_FILE', method='POST', mount_point='gcp')`

Generate Secret (IAM Service Account Creds): Service Account Key

If using GET (‘read’), the optional parameters will be set to their defaults. Use POST if you want to specify different values for these params.

Parameters

- **roleset** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of an roleset with secret type `service_account_key` to generate key under.
- **key_algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – Key algorithm used to generate key. Defaults to 2k RSA key You probably should not choose other values (i.e. 1k),

- **key_type**(*str* | *unicode*) – Private key type to generate. Defaults to JSON credentials file.
- **method**(*str* | *unicode*) – Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/key/{{roleset}}`. Produces: 200 application/json GET: `/{{mount_point}}/key/{{roleset}}`. Produces: 200 application/json
- **mount_point**(*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

key_response = client.secrets.gcp.generate_service_account_key(roleset='hvac-doctest')
```

2.1.4 Identity

New in version Vault: 0.9.0

Contents

- *Identity*
 - *Entity*
 - * *Create Or Update Entity*
 - * *Create Or Update Entity By Name*
 - * *Read Entity*
 - * *Read Entity By Name*
 - * *Update Entity*
 - * *Delete Entity*
 - * *Delete Entity By Name*
 - * *List Entities*
 - * *List Entities By Name*
 - * *Merge Entities*
 - *Entity Alias*
 - * *Create Or Update Entity Alias*
 - * *Read Entity Alias*
 - * *Update Entity Alias*
 - * *List Entity Aliases*
 - * *Delete Entity Alias*

- *Group*
 - * *Create Or Update Group*
 - * *Read Group*
 - * *Update Group*
 - * *Delete Group*
 - * *List Groups*
 - * *List Groups By Name*
 - * *Create Or Update Group By Name*
 - * *Read Group By Name*
 - * *Delete Group By Name*
- *Group Alias*
 - * *Create Or Update Group Alias*
 - * *Update Group Alias*
 - * *Read Group Alias*
 - * *Delete Group Alias*
 - * *List Group Aliases*
- *Lookup*
 - * *Lookup Entity*
 - * *Lookup Group*

Entity

Create Or Update Entity

`hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.create_or_update_entity()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

create_response = client.secrets.identity.create_or_update_entity(
    name='hvac-entity',
    metadata=dict(extra_data='yup'),
)
entity_id = create_response['data']['id']
print('Entity ID for "hvac-entity" is: {id}'.format(id=entity_id))
```

Create Or Update Entity By Name

`hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.create_or_update_entity_by_name()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
client.secrets.identity.create_or_update_entity_by_name(  
    name='hvac-entity',  
    metadata=dict(new_datas='uhuh'),  
)
```

Read Entity

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.read_entity()

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
read_response = client.secrets.identity.read_entity(  
    entity_id=entity_id,  
)  
name = read_response['data']['name']  
print('Name for entity ID {id} is: {name}'.format(id=entity_id, name=name))
```

Read Entity By Name

New in version Vault: 0.11.2

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.read_entity_by_name()

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
read_response = client.secrets.identity.read_entity_by_name(  
    name='hvac-entity',  
)  
entity_id = read_response['data']['id']  
print('Entity ID for "hvac-entity" is: {id}'.format(id=entity_id))
```

Update Entity

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.update_entity()

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
client.secrets.identity.update_entity(  
    entity_id=entity_id,  
    metadata=dict(new_metadata='yup'),  
)
```

Delete Entity

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.delete_entity()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.delete_entity(
    entity_id=entity_id,
)
```

Delete Entity By Name

New in version Vault: 0.11.2

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.delete_entity_by_name()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.delete_entity_by_name(
    name='hvac-entity',
)
```

List Entities

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.list_entities()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

list_response = client.secrets.identity.list_entities()
entity_keys = list_response['data']['keys']
print('The following entity IDs are currently configured: {keys}'.format(keys=entity_
↪keys))
```

List Entities By Name

New in version Vault: 0.11.2

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.list_entities_by_name()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

list_response = client.secrets.identity.list_entities_by_name()
entity_keys = list_response['data']['keys']
print('The following entity names are currently configured: {keys}'.
↪format(keys=entity_keys))
```

Merge Entities

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.merge_entities()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.merge_entities(
    from_entity_ids=from_entity_ids,
    to_entity_id=to_entity_id,
)
```

Entity Alias

Create Or Update Entity Alias

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.create_or_update_entity_alias()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

create_response = client.secrets.identity.create_or_update_entity_alias(
    name='hvac-entity-alias',
    canonical_id=entity_id,
    mount_accessor='auth_approle_73c16de3',
)
alias_id = create_response['data']['id']
print('Alias ID for "hvac-entity-alias" is: {id}'.format(id=alias_id))
```

Read Entity Alias

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.read_entity_alias()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_response = client.secrets.identity.read_entity_alias(
    alias_id=alias_id,
)
name = read_response['data']['name']
print('Name for entity alias {id} is: {name}'.format(id=alias_id, name=name))
```

Update Entity Alias

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.update_entity_alias()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.update_entity_alias(
    alias_id=alias_id,
    name='new-alias-name',
    canonical_id=entity_id,
    mount_accessor='auth_approle_73c16de3',
)
```

List Entity Aliases

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.list_entity_aliases()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

list_response = client.secrets.identity.list_entity_aliases()
alias_keys = list_response['data']['keys']
print('The following entity alias IDs are currently configured: {keys}'.
      ↪format(keys=alias_keys))
```

Delete Entity Alias

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.delete_entity_alias()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.delete_entity_alias(
    alias_id=alias_id,
)
```

Group

Create Or Update Group

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.create_or_update_group()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

create_response = client.secrets.identity.create_or_update_group(
    name='hvac-group',
    metadata=dict(extra_datas='we gots em'),
)
group_id = create_response['data']['id']
print('Group ID for "hvac-group" is: {id}'.format(id=group_id))
```

Read Group

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.read_group()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_response = client.secrets.identity.read_group(
    group_id=group_id,
)
name = read_response['data']['name']
print('Name for group ID {id} is: {name}'.format(id=group_id, name=name))
```

Update Group

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.update_group()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.update_group(
    group_id=group_id,
    metadata=dict(new_metadata='yup'),
)
```

Delete Group

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.delete_group()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.delete_group(
    group_id=group_id,
)
```

List Groups

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.list_groups()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

list_response = client.secrets.identity.list_groups()
group_keys = list_response['data']['keys']
print('The following group IDs are currently configured: {keys}'.format(keys=group_
↪keys))
```

List Groups By Name

New in version Vault: 0.11.2

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.list_groups_by_name()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

list_response = client.secrets.identity.list_groups_by_name()
group_keys = list_response['data']['keys']
print('The following group names are currently configured: {keys}'.format(keys=group_
↪keys))
```

Create Or Update Group By Name

New in version Vault: 0.11.2

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.create_or_update_group_by_name()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.create_or_update_group_by_name(
    name='hvac-group',
    metadata=dict(new_datas='uhuh'),
)
```

Read Group By Name

New in version Vault: 0.11.2

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.read_group_by_name()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_response = client.secrets.identity.read_group_by_name(
    name='hvac-group',
)
group_id = read_response['data']['id']
print('Group ID for "hvac-group" is: {id}'.format(id=group_id))
```

Delete Group By Name

New in version Vault: 0.11.2

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.delete_group_by_name()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.delete_group_by_name(
    name='hvac-group',
)
```

Group Alias

Create Or Update Group Alias

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.create_or_update_group_alias()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

create_response = client.secrets.identity.create_or_update_group_alias(
    name='hvac-group-alias',
    canonical_id=group_id,
    mount_accessor='auth_approle_73c16de3',
)
alias_id = create_response['data']['id']
print('Group alias ID for "hvac-group-alias" is: {id}'.format(id=alias_id))
```

Update Group Alias

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.update_group_alias()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.update_group_alias(
    alias_id=alias_id,
    name='new-alias-name',
    canonical_id=group_id,
    mount_accessor='auth_approle_73c16de3',
)
```

Read Group Alias

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.read_group_alias()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_response = client.secrets.identity.read_group_alias(
    alias_id=alias_id,
)
name = read_response['data']['name']
print('Name for group alias {id} is: {name}'.format(id=alias_id, name=name))
```

Delete Group Alias

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.delete_group_alias()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.identity.delete_group_alias(
    alias_id=alias_id,
)
```

List Group Aliases

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.list_group_aliases()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

list_response = client.secrets.identity.list_group_aliases()
alias_keys = list_response['data']['keys']
print('The following group alias IDs are currently configured: {keys}'.
      ↪format(keys=alias_keys))
```


Lookup

Lookup Entity

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.lookup_entity()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

lookup_response = client.secrets.identity.lookup_entity(
    name='hvac-entity',
)
entity_id = lookup_response['data']['id']
print('Entity ID for "hvac-entity" is: {id}'.format(id=entity_id))
```

Lookup Group

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity.lookup_group()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

lookup_response = client.secrets.identity.lookup_group(
    name='hvac-group',
)
group_id = lookup_response['data']['id']
print('Group ID for "hvac-entity" is: {id}'.format(id=group_id))
```

2.1.5 KV Secrets Engines

The *hvac.api.secrets_engines.Kv* instance under the *Client* class's *kv* attribute is a wrapper to expose either version 1 (*KvV1*) or version 2 of the key/value secrets engines' API methods (*KvV2*). At present, this class defaults to version 2 when accessing methods on the instance.

Setting the Default KV Version

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1.read_secret()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.kv.default_kv_version = 1
client.kv.read_secret(path='hvac') # => calls hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1.read_
↳ secret
```

Explicitly Calling a KV Version Method

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1.list_secrets()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.kv.v1.read_secret(path='hvac')
client.kv.v2.read_secret_version(path='hvac')
```

Specific KV Version Usage

KV - Version 1

Note: Every method under the *Kv class's v1 attribute* includes a *mount_point* parameter that can be used to address the KvV1 secret engine under a custom mount path. E.g., If enabling the KvV1 secret engine using Vault's CLI commands via *vault secrets enable -path=my-kvv1 -version=1 kv*, the *mount_point* parameter in *hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1()* methods would be set to “my-kvv1”.

Read a Secret

```
hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1.read_secret()
```

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

# The following path corresponds, when combined with the mount point, to a full Vault
↪API route of "v1/secretz/hvac"
mount_point = 'secretz'
secret_path = 'hvac'

read_secret_result = client.secrets.kv.v1.read_secret(
    path=secret_path,
    mount_point=mount_point,
)
print('The "psst" key under the secret path ("/v1/secret/hvac") is: {psst}'.format(
    psst=read_secret_result['data']['psst'],
))
```

List Secrets

```
hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1.list_secrets()
```

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

list_secrets_result = client.secrets.kv.v1.list_secrets(path='hvac')

print('The following keys found under the selected path ("/v1/secret/hvac"): {keys}'.
↪format(
    keys=', '.join(list_secrets_result['data']['keys']),
))
```

Create or Update a Secret

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1.create_or_update_secret()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()
hvac_secret = {
    'psst': 'this is so secret yall',
}

client.secrets.kv.v1.create_or_update_secret(
    path='hvac',
    secret=hvac_secret,
)

read_secret_result = client.secrets.kv.v1.read_secret(
    path='hvac',
)
print('The "psst" key under the secret path ("/v1/secret/hvac") is: {psst}'.format(
    psst=read_secret_result['data']['psst'],
))
```

Delete a Secret

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1.delete_secret()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v1.delete_secret(
    path='hvac',
)

# The following will raise a :py:class:`hvac.exceptions.InvalidPath` exception.
read_secret_result = client.secrets.kv.v1.read_secret(
    path='hvac',
)
```

KV - Version 2

Note: Every method under the *Kv* class's *v2* attribute includes a *mount_point* parameter that can be used to address the KvV2 secret engine under a custom mount path. E.g., If enabling the KvV2 secret engine using Vault's CLI commands via *vault secrets enable -path=my-kvv2 -version=2 kv*, the *mount_point* parameter in *hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2()* methods would be set to "my-kvv2".

Configuration

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.configure()

Setting the default *max_versions* for a key/value engine version 2 under a path of *kv*:

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v2.configure(
    max_versions=20,
    mount_point='kv',
)
```

Setting the default *cas_required* (check-and-set required) flag under the implicit default path of *secret*:

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v2.configure(
    cas_required=True,
)
```

Read Configuration

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.configure()

Reading the configuration of a KV version 2 engine mounted under a path of *kv*:

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

kv_configuration = client.secrets.kv.v2.read_configuration(
    mount_point='kv',
)
print('Config under path "kv": max_versions set to "{max_ver}"'.format(
    max_ver=kv_configuration['data']['max_versions'],
))
print('Config under path "kv": check-and-set require flag set to {cas}'.format(
    cas=kv_configuration['data']['cas_required'],
))
```

Read Secret Versions

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.read_secret_version()

Read the latest version of a given secret/path (“hvac”):

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

secret_version_response = client.secrets.kv.v2.read_secret_version(
    path='hvac',
)
print('Latest version of secret under path "hvac" contains the following keys: {data}.
↪format(
    data=secret_version_response['data']['data'].keys(),
)
print('Latest version of secret under path "hvac" created at: {date}'.format(
    date=secret_version_response['data']['metadata']['created_time'],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

))
print('Latest version of secret under path "hvac" is version #{ver}'.format(
    ver=secret_version_response['data']['metadata']['version'],
))

```

Read specific version (1) of a given secret/path (“hvac”):

```

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

secret_version_response = client.secrets.kv.v2.read_secret_version(
    path='hvac',
    version=1,
)
print('Version 1 of secret under path "hvac" contains the following keys: {data}'.
    ↪format(
        data=secret_version_response['data']['data'].keys(),
    ))
print('Version 1 of secret under path "hvac" created at: {date}'.format(
    date=secret_version_response['data']['metadata']['created_time'],
))

```

Create/Update Secret

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.create_or_update_secret()

```

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v2.create_or_update_secret(
    path='hvac',
    secret=dict(pssst='this is secret'),
)

```

cas parameter with an argument that doesn’t match the current version:

```

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

# Assuming a current version of "6" for the path "hvac" =>
client.secrets.kv.v2.create_or_update_secret(
    path='hvac',
    secret=dict(pssst='this is secret'),
    cas=5,
) # Raises hvac.exceptions.InvalidRequest

```

cas parameter set to 0 will only succeed if the path hasn’t already been written.

```

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v2.create_or_update_secret(
    path='hvac',
    secret=dict(pssst='this is secret #1'),
    cas=0,
)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)  
  
client.secrets.kv.v2.create_or_update_secret(  
    path='hvac',  
    secret=dict(pssst='this is secret #2'),  
    cas=0,  
) # => Raises hvac.exceptions.InvalidRequest
```

Patch Existing Secret

Method (similar to the Vault CLI command *vault kv patch*) to update an existing path. Either to add a new key/value to the secret and/or update the value for an existing key. Raises an *hvac.exceptions.InvalidRequest* if the path hasn't been written to previously.

```
hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.patch()
```

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
client.secrets.kv.v2.patch(  
    path='hvac',  
    secret=dict(pssst='this is a patched secret'),  
)
```

Delete Latest Version of Secret

```
hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.delete_latest_version_of_secret()
```

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
client.secrets.kv.v2.delete_latest_version_of_secret(  
    path=hvac,  
)
```

Delete Secret Versions

```
hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.delete_secret_versions()
```

Marking the first 3 versions of a secret deleted under path “hvac”:

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
client.secrets.kv.v2.delete_secret_versions(  
    path='hvac',  
    versions=[1, 2, 3],  
)
```

Undelete Secret Versions

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.undelete_secret_versions()

Marking the last 3 versions of a secret deleted under path “hvac” as “undeleted”:

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

hvac_path_metadata = client.secrets.kv.v2.read_secret_metadata(
    path='hvac',
)

oldest_version = hvac_path_metadata['data']['oldest_version']
current_version = hvac_path_metadata['data']['current_version']
versions_to_undelete = range(max(oldest_version, current_version - 2), current_
    ↪version + 1)

client.secrets.kv.v2.undelete_secret_versions(
    path='hvac',
    versions=versions_to_undelete,
)
```

Destroy Secret Versions

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.destroy_secret_versions()

Destroying the first three versions of a secret under path ‘hvac’:

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v2.destroy_secret_versions(
    path='hvac',
    versions=[1, 2, 3],
)
```

List Secrets

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.list_secrets()

Listing secrets under the ‘hvac’ path prefix:

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v2.create_or_update_secret(
    path='hvac/big-ole-secret',
    secret=dict(pssst='this is a large secret'),
)

client.secrets.kv.v2.create_or_update_secret(
    path='hvac/lil-secret',
    secret=dict(pssst='this secret... not so big'),
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
list_response = client.secrets.kv.v2.list_secrets(
    path='hvac',
)

print('The following paths are available under "hvac" prefix: {keys}'.format(
    keys=', '.join(list_response['data']['keys']),
))
```

Read Secret Metadata

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.read_secret_metadata()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

hvac_path_metadata = client.secrets.kv.v2.read_secret_metadata(
    path='hvac',
)

print('Secret under path hvac is on version {cur_ver}, with an oldest version of {old_
↪ver}'.format(
    cur_ver=hvac_path_metadata['data']['oldest_version'],
    old_ver=hvac_path_metadata['data']['current_version'],
))
```

Update Metadata

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.update_metadata()

Set max versions for a given path (“hvac”) to 3:

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v2.update_metadata(
    path='hvac',
    max_versions=3,
)
```

Set cas (check-and-set) parameter as required for a given path (“hvac”):

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v2.update_metadata(
    path='hvac',
    cas_required=True,
)
```


Delete Metadata and All Versions

hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2.delete_metadata_and_all_versions()

Delete all versions and metadata for a given path:

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.kv.v2.delete_metadata_and_all_versions(
    path='hvac',
)
```

2.1.6 Transit

Create Key

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.create_key()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.transit.create_key(name='hvac-key')
```

Read Key

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.read_key()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_key_response = client.secrets.transit.read_key(name='hvac-key')
latest_version = read_key_response['data']['latest_version']
print('Latest version for key "hvac-key" is: {ver}'.format(ver=latest_version))
```

List Keys

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.list_keys()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

list_keys_response = client.secrets.transit.read_key(name='hvac-key')
keys = list_keys_response['data']['keys']
print('Currently configured keys: {keys}'.format(keys=keys))
```

Delete Key

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.delete_key()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()
client.secrets.transit.delete_key(name='hvac-key')
```

Update Key Configuration

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.update_key_configuration()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

# allow key "hvac-key" to be exported in subsequent requests
client.secrets.transit.update_key_configuration(
    name='hvac-key',
    exportable=True,
)
```

Rotate Key

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.rotate_key()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()
client.secrets.transit.rotate_key(name='hvac-key')
```

Export Key

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.encrypt_key()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()
export_key_response = client.secrets.transit.export_key(name='hvac-key')
first_key = export_key_response['keys']['1']
```

Encrypt Data

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.decrypt_data()

```
import base64
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

encrypt_data_response = client.secrets.transit.encrypt_data(
    name='hvac-key',
    plaintext=base64.urlsafe_b64encode('hi its me hvac').decode('ascii'),
)
ciphertext = encrypt_data_response['data']['ciphertext']
print('Encrypted plaintext ciphertext is: {cipher}'.format(cipher=ciphertext))
```

Decrypt Data

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.decrypt_data()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

decrypt_data_response = client.secrets.transit.decrypt_data(
    name='hvac-key',
    ciphertext=ciphertext,
)
plaintext = decrypt_data_response['data']['plaintext']
print('Encrypted plaintext is: {text}'.format(text=plaintext))
```

Rewrap Data

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.rewrap_data()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

encrypt_data_response = client.secrets.transit.rewrap_data(
    name='hvac-key',
    ciphertext=ciphertext,
)
rewrapped_ciphertext = encrypt_data_response['data']['ciphertext']
print('Rewrapped ciphertext is: {cipher}'.format(cipher=rewrapped_ciphertext))
```

Generate Data Key

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.generate_data_key()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()
gen_key_response = client.secrets.transit.generate_data_key(name='hvac-key')
ciphertext = gen_data_key_response['data']
print('Generated data key is: {cipher}'.format(cipher=ciphertext))
```

Generate Random Bytes

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.generate_random_bytes()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

gen_bytes_response = client.secrets.transit.generate_random_bytes(n_bytes=32)
random_bytes = gen_bytes_response['data']['random_bytes']
print('Here are some random bytes: {bytes}'.format(bytes=random_bytes))
```

Hash Data

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.hash_data()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

hash_data_response = client.secrets.transit.hash_data(
    name='hvac-key',
    hash_input=base64.urlsafe_b64encode('hi its me hvac').decode('ascii'),
)
sum = hash_data_response['data']['sum']
print('Hashed data is: {sum}'.format(sum=sum))
```

Generate Hmac

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.generate_hmac()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

generate_hmac_response = client.secrets.transit.hash_data(
    name='hvac-key',
    hash_input=base64.urlsafe_b64encode('hi its me hvac').decode('ascii'),
)
hmac = generate_hmac_response['data']['sum']
print('HMAC'd data is: {hmac}'.format(hmac=hmac))
```

Sign Data

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.sign_data()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

sign_data_response = client.secrets.transit.sign_data(
    name='hvac-key',
    hash_input=base64.urlsafe_b64encode('hi its me hvac').decode('ascii'),
)
signature = sign_data_response['data']['signature']
print('Signature is: {signature}'.format(signature=signature))
```

Verify Signed Data

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.verify_signed_data()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

verify_signed_data_response = client.secrets.transit.verify_signed_data(
    name='hvac-key',
    hash_input=base64.urlsafe_b64encode('hi its me hvac').decode('ascii'),
)
valid = verify_signed_data_response['data']['valid']
print('Signature is valid?: {valid}'.format(valid=valid))
```

Backup Key

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.backup_key()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

backup_key_response = client.secrets.transit.backup_key(
    name='hvac-key',
    mount_point=TEST_MOUNT_POINT,
)
backed_up_key = backup_key_response['data']['backup']
```

Restore Key

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.restore_key()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()
client.secrets.transit.restore_key(backup=backed_up_key)
```

Trim Key

hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit.trim_key()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.secrets.transit.trim_key(
    name='hvac-key',
    min_version=3,
)
```

2.2 Auth Methods

2.2.1 Approle

Authentication

```
client.auth_approle('MY_ROLE_ID', 'MY_SECRET_ID')
```

2.2.2 AWS

Contents

- *AWS*
 - *IAM Authentication*

- * *Static Access Key Strings*
- * *Boto3 Session*
- * *EC2 Metadata Service*
- * *Lambda and/or EC2 Instance*
- * *Caveats For Non-Default AWS Regions*
- *EC2 Authentication*
 - * *EC2 Metadata Service*

IAM Authentication

Source reference: `hvac.v1.Client.auth_aws_iam()`

Static Access Key Strings

Various examples of authenticating with static access key strings:

```
import hvac

client = hvac.Client()

client.auth_aws_iam('MY_AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID', 'MY_AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY')
client.auth_aws_iam('MY_AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID', 'MY_AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY', 'MY_AWS_
↪SESSION_TOKEN')
client.auth_aws_iam('MY_AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID', 'MY_AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY', role='MY_ROLE
↪')
```

Boto3 Session

Retrieving credentials from a boto3 Session object:

```
import boto3
import hvac

session = boto3.Session()
credentials = session.get_credentials()

client = hvac.Client()
client.auth_aws_iam(credentials.access_key, credentials.secret_key, credentials.token)
```

EC2 Metadata Service

Retrieving static instance role credentials within an EC2 instance using the EC2 metadata service (the EC2 auth method is probably a better fit for this case, which is outlined below under *EC2 Authentication*):

```
import logging
import requests
from requests.exceptions import RequestException
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

import hvac

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

EC2_METADATA_URL_BASE = 'http://169.254.169.254'

def load_aws_ec2_role_iam_credentials(role_name, metadata_url_base=EC2_METADATA_URL_
↳BASE):
    """
    Requests an ec2 instance's IAM security credentials from the EC2 metadata service.
    :param role_name: Name of the instance's role.
    :param metadata_url_base: IP address for the EC2 metadata service.
    :return: dict, unmarshalled JSON response of the instance's security credentials
    """
    metadata_pkcs7_url = '{base}/latest/meta-data/iam/security-credentials/{role}'.
↳format(
        base=metadata_url_base,
        role=role_name,
    )
    logger.debug("load_aws_ec2_role_iam_credentials connecting to %s" % metadata_
↳pkcs7_url)
    response = requests.get(url=metadata_pkcs7_url)
    response.raise_for_status()
    security_credentials = response.json()
    return security_credentials

credentials = load_aws_ec2_role_iam_credentials('some-instance-role')

client = hvac.Client()
client.auth_aws_iam(credentials['AccessKeyId'], credentials['SecretAccessKey'],
↳credentials['Token'])

```

Lambda and/or EC2 Instance

```

import os
import hvac

def infer_credentials_from_iam_role(iam_role):
    on_lambda = 'AWS_LAMBDA_FUNCTION_NAME' in os.environ
    if on_lambda:
        return os.environ['AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID'], os.environ['AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY']
    else:
        security_credentials = load_aws_ec2_role_iam_credentials(iam_role)
        return security_credentials['AccessKeyId'], security_credentials[
↳'SecretAccessKey']

access_key_id, secret_access_key = infer_credentials_from_iam_role('some-role')

client = hvac.Client()
client.auth_aws_iam(access_key_id, secret_access_key)

```

Caveats For Non-Default AWS Regions

I.e., calling `hvac.v1.Client.auth_aws_iam()` with a *region* argument other than its default of “**us-east-1**”. For additional background / context on this matter, see the comments at [hvac#251](#) and/or [vault-ruby#161](#).

The following code snippets are for authenticating hosts in the **us-west-1** region:

Note: In order to authenticate to various regions, the AWS auth method configuration needs to be set up with an “endpoint URL” corresponding to the region in question. E.g.: “**https://sts.us-west-1.amazonaws.com**” in the case of this example. Vault defaults to an endpoint of “**https://sts.amazonaws.com**” if not configured with a different endpoint URL.

```
import boto3
import hvac

VAULT_ADDR = os.environ["VAULT_ADDR"]
VAULT_HEADER_VALUE = os.environ["VAULT_HEADER_VALUE"]

client = hvac.Client(url=VAULT_ADDR)

# One-time setup of the credentials / configuration for the Vault server to use.
# Note the explicit region subdomain bit included in the endpoint argument.
client.create_vault_ec2_client_configuration(
    access_key='SOME_ACCESS_KEY_FOR_VAULTS_USE',
    secret_key='SOME_ACCESS_KEY_FOR_VAULTS_USE',
    endpoint='https://sts.us-west-1.amazonaws.com',
)

session = boto3.Session()
creds = session.get_credentials().get_frozen_credentials()
client.auth_aws_iam(
    creds.access_key,
    creds.secret_key,
    creds.token,
    region="us-west-1",
    header_value=VAULT_HEADER_VALUE,
    role='some-role',
    use_token=True,
)
```

EC2 Authentication

Source reference: `hvac.v1.Client.auth_ec2()`

EC2 Metadata Service

Authentication using EC2 instance role credentials and the EC2 metadata service

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
import logging.handlers
import os

import hvac
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

import requests
from requests.exceptions import RequestException

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

VAULT_URL = os.getenv('VAULT_ADDR', 'https://127.0.0.1:8200')
VAULT_CERTS = ('/etc/vault.d/ssl/bundle.crt', '/etc/vault.d/ssl/vault.key')
TOKEN_NONCE_PATH = os.getenv('WP_VAULT_TOKEN_NONCE_PATH', '/root/.vault-token-meta-
↳nonce')
EC2_METADATA_URL_BASE = 'http://169.254.169.254'

def load_aws_ec2_pkcs7_string(metadata_url_base=EC2_METADATA_URL_BASE):
    """
    Requests an ec2 instance's pkcs7-encoded identity document from the EC2 metadata_
    ↳service.
    :param metadata_url_base: IP address for the EC2 metadata service.
    :return: string, pkcs7-encoded identity document from the EC2 metadata service
    """
    metadata_pkcs7_url = '{base}/latest/dynamic/instance-identity/pkcs7'.
    ↳format(base=metadata_url_base)
    logger.debug("load_aws_ec2_pkcs7_string connecting to %s" % metadata_pkcs7_url)

    response = requests.get(url=metadata_pkcs7_url)
    response.raise_for_status()

    pkcs7 = response.text.replace('\n', '')

    return pkcs7

def load_aws_ec2_nonce_from_disk(token_nonce_path=TOKEN_NONCE_PATH):
    """
    Helper method to load a previously stored "token_meta_nonce" returned in the
    initial authorization AWS EC2 request from the current instance to our Vault_
    ↳service.
    :param token_nonce_path: string, the full filesystem path to a file containing_
    ↳the instance's
        token meta nonce.
    :return: string, a previously stored "token_meta_nonce"
    """
    logger.debug("Attempting to load vault token meta nonce from path: %s" % token_
    ↳nonce_path)
    try:
        with open(token_nonce_path, 'rb') as nonce_file:
            nonce = nonce_file.readline()
    except IOError:
        logger.warning("Unable to load vault token meta nonce at path: %s" % token_
        ↳nonce_path)
        nonce = None

    logger.debug("Nonce loaded: %s" % nonce)
    return nonce

def write_aws_ec2_nonce_to_disk(token_meta_nonce, token_nonce_path=TOKEN_NONCE_PATH):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

"""
    Helper method to store the current "token_meta_nonce" returned from authorization_
↳AWS EC2 request
    from the current instance to our Vault service.
    :return: string, a previously stored "token_meta_nonce"
    :param token_meta_nonce: string, the actual nonce
    :param token_nonce_path: string, the full filesystem path to a file containing_
↳the instance's
        token meta nonce.
    :return: None
"""
    logger.debug('Writing nonce "{0}" to file "{1}".'.format(token_meta_nonce, token_
↳nonce_path))
    with open(token_nonce_path, 'w') as nonce_file:
        nonce_file.write(token_meta_nonce)

def auth_ec2(vault_client, pkcs7=None, nonce=None, role=None, mount_point='aws',
↳store_nonce=True):
    """
    Helper method to authenticate to vault using the "auth_ec2" backend.
    :param vault_client: hvac.Client
    :param pkcs7: pkcs7-encoded identity document from the EC2 metadata service
    :param nonce: string, the nonce retruned from the initial AWS EC2 auth request_
↳(if applicable)
        :param role: string, the role/policy to request. Defaults to the current instance
↳'s AMI ID if not provided.
        :param mount_point: string, the path underwhich the AWS EC2 auth backend is_
↳provided
        :param store_nonce: bool, if True, store the nonce received in the auth_ec2_
↳response on disk for later use.
        Especially useful for automated secure introduction.
        :param kwargs: dict, remaining arguments blindly passed through by this lookup_
↳module class
    :return: None
    """
    if pkcs7 is None:
        logger.debug('No pkcs7 argument provided to auth_ec2 backend.')
        logger.debug('Attempting to retrieve information from EC2 metadata service.')
        pkcs7 = load_aws_ec2_pkcs7_string()

    if nonce is None:
        logger.debug('No nonce argument provided to auth_ec2 backend.')
        logger.debug('Attempting to retrieve information from disk.')
        nonce = load_aws_ec2_nonce_from_disk()

    auth_ec2_resp = vault_client.auth_ec2(
        pkcs7=pkcs7,
        nonce=nonce,
        role=role,
        use_token=False,
        mount_point=mount_point
    )

    if store_nonce and 'metadata' in auth_ec2_resp.get('auth', dict()):
        token_meta_nonce = auth_ec2_resp['auth']['metadata'].get('nonce')
        if token_meta_nonce is not None:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        logger.debug('token_meta_nonce received back from auth_ec2 call: %s' % token_meta_nonce)
        write_aws_ec2_nonce_to_disk(token_meta_nonce)
    else:
        logger.warning('No token meta nonce returned in auth response.')

    return auth_ec2_resp

def get_vault_client(vault_url=VAULT_URL, certs=VAULT_CERTS, verify_certs=True, ec2_role=None):
    """
    Instantiates a hvac / vault client.
    :param vault_url: string, protocol + address + port for the vault service
    :param certs: tuple, Optional tuple of self-signed certs to use for verification
    with hvac's requests
    :param verify_certs: bool, if True use the provided certs tuple for verification
    with hvac's requests.
    If False, don't verify SSL with hvac's requests (typically used with local
    development).
    :param ec2_role: str, Name of the Vault AWS auth backend role to use when
    retrieving a token (if applicable)
    :return: hvac.Client
    """
    logger.debug('Retrieving a vault (hvac) client...')
    if verify_certs:
        # We use a self-signed certificate for the vault service itself, so we need
        to include our
        # local ca bundle here for the underlying requests module.
        os.environ['REQUESTS_CA_BUNDLE'] = '/etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt'
        vault_client = hvac.Client(
            url=vault_url,
            cert=certs,
        )
    else:
        vault_client = hvac.Client(
            url=vault_url,
            verify=False,
        )

    vault_client.token = load_vault_token(vault_client, ec2_role=ec2_role)

    if not vault_client.is_authenticated():
        raise hvac.exceptions.Unauthorized('Unable to authenticate to the Vault
        service')

    return vault_client

authenticated_vault_client = get_vault_client()

```

2.2.3 Azure

Note: Every method under the `Client` class's `azure` attribute includes a `mount_point` parameter that can be used to address the Azure auth method under a custom mount path. E.g., If enabling the Azure auth method using Vault's CLI commands via `vault auth enable -path=my-azure azure`, the `mount_point` parameter in `hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure()` methods would be set to “my-azure”.

Enabling the Auth Method

`hvac.v1.Client.enable_auth_backend()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

azure_auth_path = 'company-azure'
description = 'Auth method for use by team members in our company's Azure organization
→ '

if '%s/' % azure_auth_path not in vault_client.list_auth_backends():
    print('Enabling the azure auth backend at mount_point: {path}'.format(
        path=azure_auth_path,
    ))
    client.enable_auth_backend(
        backend_type='azure',
        description=description,
        mount_point=azure_auth_path,
    )
```

Configure

`hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure.configure()`

```
import os
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.azure.configure(
    tenant_id='my-tenant-id'
    resource='my-resource',
    client_id=os.environ.get('AZURE_CLIENT_ID'),
    client_secret=os.environ.get('AZURE_CLIENT_SECRET'),
)
```

Read Config

`hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure.read_config()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_config = client.auth.azure.read_config()
print('The configured tenant_id is: {id}'.format(id=read_config['tenant_id']))
```

Delete Config

```
hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure.delete_config()
```

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.azure.delete_config()
```

Create a Role

```
hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure.create_role()
```

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.azure.create_role(
    name='my-role',
    policies=policies,
    bound_service_principal_ids=bound_service_principal_ids,
)
```

Read A Role

```
hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure.read_role()
```

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

role_name = 'my-role'
read_role_response = client.auth.azure.read_role(
    name=role_name,
)
print('Policies for role "{name}": {policies}'.format(
    name='my-role',
    policies=', '.join(read_role_response['policies']),
))
```

List Roles

```
hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure.list_roles()
```

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

roles = client.auth.azure.list_roles()
print('The following Azure auth roles are configured: {roles}'.format(
    roles=', '.join(roles['keys']),
))
```

Delete A Role

```
hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure.delete_role()
```

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.azure.delete_role(
    name='my-role',
)
```

Login

hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure.login()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.azure.login(
    role=role_name,
    jwt='Some MST JWT...',
)
client.is_authenticated # ==> returns True
```

2.2.4 GCP

Note: Every method under the `Client` class's `gcp.auth` attribute includes a *mount_point* parameter that can be used to address the GCP auth method under a custom mount path. E.g., If enabling the GCP auth method using Vault's CLI commands via *vault auth enable -path=my-gcp gcp*, the *mount_point* parameter in `hvac.api.auth.Gcp()` methods would be set to “my-gcp”.

Enabling the Auth Method

Source reference: *hvac.v1.Client.enable_auth_backend()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

gcp_auth_path = 'company-gcp'
description = 'Auth method for use by team members in our company's Gcp organization'

if '%s/' % gcp_auth_path not in vault_client.list_auth_backends():
    print('Enabling the gcp auth backend at mount_point: {path}'.format(
        path=gcp_auth_path,
    ))
    client.enable_auth_backend(
        backend_type='gcp',
        description=description,
        mount_point=gcp_auth_path,
    )
```

Configure

Source reference: *hvac.api.auth.Gcp.configure()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.gcp.configure(
    credentials='some signed JSON web token for the Vault server...'
)
```

Read Config

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth.Gcp.read_config()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_config = client.auth.gcp.read_config()
print('The configured project_id is: {id}'.format(id=read_config['project_id']))
```

Delete Config

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth.Gcp.delete_config()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.gcp.delete_config()
```

Create Role

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth.Gcp.create_role()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.gcp.create_role(
    name='some-gcp-role-name',
    role_type='iam',
    project_id='some-gcp-project-id',
    bound_service_accounts=['*'],
)
```

Edit Service Accounts On IAM Role

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth.Gcp.edit_service_accounts_on_iam_role()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.gcp.edit_service_accounts_on_iam_role(
    name='some-gcp-role-name',
    add=['hvac@appspot.gserviceaccount.com'],
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
client.gcp.edit_service_accounts_on_iam_role(  
    name='some-gcp-role-name',  
    remove=['disallowed-service-account@appspot.gserviceaccount.com'],  
)
```

Edit Labels On GCE Role

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth.Gcp.edit_labels_on_gce_role()`

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
client.gcp.edit_labels_on_gce_role(  
    name='some-gcp-role-name',  
    add=['some-key:some-value'],  
)  
  
client.gcp.edit_labels_on_gce_role(  
    name='some-gcp-role-name',  
    remove=['some-bad-key:some-bad-value'],  
)
```

Read A Role

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth.Gcp.read_role()`

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
read_role_response = client.gcp.read_role(  
    name=role_name,  
)  
  
print('Policies for role "{name}": {policies}'.format(  
    name='my-role',  
    policies=', '.join(read_role_response['policies']),  
)
```

List Roles

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth.Gcp.list_roles()`

```
import hvac  
client = hvac.Client()  
  
roles = client.auth.gcp.list_roles()  
print('The following GCP auth roles are configured: {roles}'.format(  
    roles=', '.join(roles['keys']),  
)
```


Delete A Role

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth.Gcp.delete_role()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.gcp.delete_role(
)
```

Login

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth.Gcp.login()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.gcp.login(
    role=role_name,
    jwt='some signed JSON web token...',
)
client.is_authenticated # ==> returns True
```

Example with google-api-python-client Usage

```
import time

import googleapiclient.discovery # pip install google-api-python-client
from google.oauth2 import service_account # pip install google-auth
import hvac # pip install hvac

# First load some previously generated GCP service account key
path_to_sa_json = 'some-service-account-path.json'
credentials = service_account.Credentials.from_service_account_file(path_to_sa_json)
with open(path_to_sa_json, 'r') as f:
    creds = json.load(f)
    project = creds['project_id']
    service_account = creds['client_email']

# Generate a payload for subsequent "signJwt()" call
# Reference: https://google-auth.readthedocs.io/en/latest/reference/google.auth.jwt.
# ↪html#google.auth.jwt.Credentials
now = int(time.time())
expires = now + 900 # 15 mins in seconds, can't be longer.
payload = {
    'iat': now,
    'exp': expires,
    'sub': service_account,
    'aud': 'vault/my-role'
}
body = {'payload': json.dumps(payload)}
name = f'projects/{project}/serviceAccounts/{service_account}'

# Perform the GCP API call
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
iam = googleapiclient.discovery.build('iam', 'v1', credentials=credentials)
request = iam.projects().serviceAccounts().signJwt(name=name, body=body)
resp = request.execute()
jwt = resp['signedJwt']

# Perform hvac call to configured GCP auth method
client.auth.gcp.login(
    role='my-role',
    jwt=jwt,
)
```

2.2.5 GitHub

Note: Every method under the `Client` class's `github` attribute includes a `mount_point` parameter that can be used to address the Github auth method under a custom mount path. E.g., If enabling the Github auth method using Vault's CLI commands via `vault auth enable -path=my-github github`, the `mount_point` parameter in `hvac.api.auth_methods.Github()` methods would be set to “my-github”.

Enabling the Auth Method

```
hvac.v1.Client.enable_auth_backend()
```

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

github_auth_path = 'company-github'
description = 'Auth method for use by team members in our company's Github_
↳organization'

if '%s/' % github_auth_path not in vault_client.list_auth_backends():
    print('Enabling the github auth backend at mount_point: {path}'.format(
        path=github_auth_path,
    ))
    client.enable_auth_backend(
        backend_type='github',
        description=description,
        mount_point=github_auth_path,
    )
```

Configure Connection Parameters

```
hvac.api.auth_methods.Github.configure()
```

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.github.configure(
    organization='our-lovely-company',
    max_ttl='48h', # i.e., A given token can only be renewed for up to 48 hours
)
```

Reading Configuration

hvac.api.auth_methods.Github.read_configuration()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

github_config = client.auth.github.read_configuration()
print('The Github auth method is configured with a ttl of: {ttl}'.format(
    ttl=github_config['data']['ttl']
))
```

Mapping Teams to Policies

hvac.api.auth_methods.Github.map_team()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

teams = [
    dict(name='some-dev-team', policies=['dev-team']),
    dict(name='admin-team', policies=['administrator']),
]
for team in teams:
    client.auth.github.map_team(
        team_name=team['name'],
        policies=team['policies'],
    )
```

Reading Team Mappings

hvac.api.auth_methods.Github.read_team_mapping()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

team_name = 'my-super-cool-team'
github_config = client.auth.github.read_team_mapping(
    team_name=team_name,
)
print('The Github team {team} is mapped to the following policies: {policies}'.format(
    team=team_name,
    policies=github_config['data']['value'],
))
```

Mapping Users to Policies

hvac.api.auth_methods.Github.map_user()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

users = [
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

dict(name='some-dev-user', policies=['dev-team']),
dict(name='some-admin-user', policies=['administrator']),
]
for user in users:
    client.auth.github.map_user(
        user_name=user['name'],
        policies=user['policies'],
    )

```

Reading User Mappings

hvac.api.auth_methods.Github.read_user_mapping()

```

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

user_name = 'some-dev-user'
github_config = client.auth.github.read_user_mapping(
    user_name=user_name,
)
print('The Github user "{user}" is mapped to the following policies: {policies}'.
    ↪format(
        user=user_name,
        policies=github_config['data']['value'],
    )

```

Authentication / Login

hvac.api.auth_methods.Github.login()

Log in and automatically update the underlying “token” attribute on the *hvac.adapters.Adapter()* instance:

```

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()
login_response = client.auth.github.login(token='some personal github token')

```

2.2.6 Kubernetes

Authentication

```

# Kubernetes (from k8s pod)
f = open('/var/run/secrets/kubernetes.io/serviceaccount/token')
jwt = f.read()
client.auth_kubernetes("example", jwt)

```

2.2.7 LDAP

Note: Every method under the `Client` class's `ldap` attribute includes a *mount_point* parameter that can be used to address the LDAP auth method under a custom mount path. E.g., If enabling the LDAP auth method

using Vault's CLI commands via `vault auth enable -path=my-ldap ldap`, the `mount_point` parameter in `hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap()` methods would be set to “my-ldap”.

Enabling the LDAP Auth Method

`hvac.v1.Client.enable_auth_backend()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

ldap_auth_path = 'company-ldap'
description = "Auth method for use by team members in our company's LDAP organization"

if '%s/' % ldap_auth_path not in vault_client.list_auth_backends():
    print('Enabling the ldap auth backend at mount_point: {path}'.format(
        path=ldap_auth_path,
    ))
    client.enable_auth_backend(
        backend_type='ldap',
        description=description,
        mount_point=ldap_auth_path,
    )
```

Configure LDAP Auth Method Settings

`hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.configure()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.ldap.configure(
    user_dn='dc=users,dc=hvac,dc=network',
    group_dn='ou=groups,dc=hvac,dc=network',
    url='ldaps://ldap.hvac.network:12345',
    bind_dn='cn=admin,dc=hvac,dc=network',
    bind_pass='ourverygoodadminpassword'
    user_attr='uid',
    group_attr='cn',
)
```

Reading the LDAP Auth Method Configuration

`hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.read_configuration()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

ldap_configuration = client.auth.ldap.read_configuration()
print('The LDAP auth method is configured with a LDAP server URL of: {url}'.format(
    url=ldap_configuration['data']['url']
))
```

Create or Update a LDAP Group Mapping

hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.create_or_update_group()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.ldap.create_or_update_group(
    name='some-dudes',
    policies=['policy-for-some-dudes'],
)
```

List LDAP Group Mappings

hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.list_groups()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

ldap_groups = client.auth.ldap.list_groups()
print('The following groups are configured in the LDAP auth method: {groups}'.format(
    groups=', '.join(ldap_groups['data']['keys'])
))
```

Read LDAP Group Mapping

hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.read_group()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

some_dudes_ldap_group = client.auth.ldap.read_group(
    name='somedudes',
)
print('The "somedudes" group in the LDAP auth method are mapped to the following_
↪policies: {policies}'.format(
    policies=', '.join(some_dudes_ldap_group['data']['policies'])
))
```

Deleting a LDAP Group Mapping

hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.delete_group()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.ldap.delete_group(
    name='some-group',
)
```

Creating or Updating a LDAP User Mapping

hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.create_or_update_user()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.ldap.create_or_update_user(
    username='somedude',
    policies=['policy-for-some-dudes'],
)
```

Listing LDAP User Mappings

hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.list_users()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

ldap_users = client.auth.ldap.list_users()
print('The following users are configured in the LDAP auth method: {users}'.format(
    users=', '.join(ldap_users['data']['keys'])
))
```

Reading a LDAP User Mapping

hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.read_user()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

some_dude_ldap_user = client.auth.ldap.read_user(
    username='somedude'
)
print('The "somedude" user in the LDAP auth method is mapped to the following_
↳ policies: {policies}'.format(
    policies=', '.join(some_dude_ldap_user['data']['policies'])
))
```

Deleting a Configured User Mapping

hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.delete_user()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.ldap.delete_user(
    username='somedude',
)
```

Authentication / Login

hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap.login_with_user()

For a LDAP backend mounted under a non-default (ldap) path. E.g., via Vault CLI with *vault auth enable -path=prod-ldap ldap*

```
from getpass import getpass

import hvac

service_account_username = 'someuser'
password_prompt = 'Please enter your password for the LDAP authentication backend: '
service_account_password = getpass(prompt=password_prompt)

client = hvac.Client()

# Here the mount_point parameter corresponds to the path provided when enabling the_
↪backend
client.auth.ldap.login(
    username=service_account_username,
    password=service_account_password,
    mount_point='prod-ldap'
)
print(client.is_authenticated()) # => True
```

2.2.8 MFA

Configure MFA Auth Method Settings

```
hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa.configure()
```

Note: The legacy/unsupported MFA auth method covered by this class's configuration API route only supports integration with a subset of Vault auth methods. See the list of supported auth methods in this module's "SUPPORTED_AUTH_METHODS" attribute and/or the associated [Vault MFA documentation](#) for additional information.

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

userpass_auth_path = 'some-userpass'

if '%s/' % userpass_auth_path not in vault_client.list_auth_backends():
    print('Enabling the userpass auth backend at mount_point: {path}'.format(
        path=userpass_auth_path,
    ))
    client.enable_auth_backend(
        backend_type='userpass',
        mount_point=userpass_auth_path,
    )

client.auth.mfa.configure(
    mount_point=userpass_auth_path,
)
```

Reading the MFA Auth Method Configuration

```
hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa.read_configuration()
```



```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

mfa_configuration = client.auth.mfa.read_configuration()
print('The MFA auth method is configured with a MFA type of: {mfa_type}'.format(
    mfa_type=mfa_configuration['data']['type']
))
```

Configure Duo MFA Type Access Credentials

hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa.configure_duo_access()

```
from getpass import getpass

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

secret_key_prompt = 'Please enter the Duo access secret key to configure: '
duo_access_secret_key = getpass(prompt=secret_key_prompt)

client.auth.mfa.configure_duo_access(
    mount_point=userpass_auth_path,
    host='api-1234abcd.duosecurity.com',
    integration_key='SOME_DUO_IKEY',
    secret_key=duo_access_secret_key,
)
```

Configure Duo MFA Type Behavior

hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa.configure_duo_behavior()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.mfa.configure_duo_behavior(
    mount_point=userpass_auth_path,
    username_format='%s@hvac.network',
)
```

Read Duo MFA Type Behavior

hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa.read_duo_behavior_configuration()

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

duo_behavior_config = client.auth.mfa.read_duo_behavior_configuration(
    mount_point=userpass_auth_path,
)
print('The Duo MFA behavior is configured with a username_format of: {username_format}'
      ↪.format(
    username_format=duo_behavior_config['data']['username_format'],
))
```

Authentication / Login

```
from getpass import getpass

import hvac

login_username = 'someuser'
password_prompt = 'Please enter your password for the userpass (with MFA)'
↪authentication backend: '
login_password = getpass(prompt=password_prompt)
passcode_prompt = 'Please enter your OTP for the userpass (with MFA) authentication'
↪backend: '
userpass_mfa_passcode = getpass(prompt=passcode_prompt)

client = hvac.Client()

# Here the mount_point parameter corresponds to the path provided when enabling the
↪backend
client.auth.mfa.auth_userpass(
    username=login_username,
    password=login_password,
    mount_point=userpass_auth_path,
    passcode=userpass_mfa_passcode,
)
print(client.is_authenticated) # => True
```

2.2.9 Okta

Note: Every method under the `Client` class's `okta` attribute includes a `mount_point` parameter that can be used to address the Okta auth method under a custom mount path. E.g., If enabling the Okta auth method using Vault's CLI commands via `vault secret enable -path=my-okta okta`, the `mount_point` parameter in Source reference: `hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta()` methods would be set to “my-okta”.

Enabling the Auth Method

Source reference: `hvac.v1.Client.enable_secret_backend()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

okta_path = 'company-okta'
description = 'Auth method for use by team members in our company's Okta organization'

if '%s/' % okta_path not in vault_client.sys.list_auth_methods():
    print('Enabling the okta secret backend at mount_point: {path}'.format(
        path=okta_secret_path,
    ))
    client.enable_secret_backend(
        backend_type='okta',
        description=description,
        mount_point=okta_secret_path,
    )
```

Configure

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.configure()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.okta.configure(
    org_name='hvac-project'
)
```

Read Config

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.read_config()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

okta_config = client.auth.okta.read_config()
print('The Okta auth method at path /okta has a configured organization name of:
→ {name}'.format(
    name=okta_config['data']['org_name'],
))
```

List Users

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.list_users()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

users = client.auth.okta.list_users()
print('The following Okta users are registered: {users}'.format(
    users=', '.join(users['data']['keys']),
))
```

Register User

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.register_user()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.okta.register_user(
    username='hvac-person',
    policies=['hvac-admin'],
)
```

Read User

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.read_user()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_user = client.auth.okta.read_user(
    username='hvac-person',
)
print('Okta user "{name}" has the following attached policies: {policies}'.format(
    name='hvac-person',
    policies=', '.join(read_user['data']['policies']),
))
```

Delete User

Source reference: *hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.delete_user()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.okta.delete_user(
    username='hvac-person'
)
```

List Groups

Source reference: *hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.list_groups()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

groups = client.auth.okta.list_groups()
print('The following Okta groups are registered: {groups}'.format(
    groups=', '.join(groups['data']['keys']),
))
```

Register Group

Source reference: *hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.register_group()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.okta.register_group(
    name='hvac-group',
    policies=['hvac-group-members'],
)
```

Read Group

Source reference: *hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.read_group()*

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

read_group = client.auth.okta.read_group(
    name='hvac-group',
)
print('Okta group "{name}" has the following attached policies: {policies}'.format(
    name='hvac-group',
    policies=', '.join(read_group['data']['policies'],
))
```

Delete Group

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.delete_group()`

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

client.auth.okta.delete_group(
    name='hvac-group',
)
```

Login

Source reference: `hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta.login()`

```
from getpass import getpass

import hvac
client = hvac.Client()

password_prompt = 'Please enter your password for the Okta authentication backend: '
okta_password = getpass(prompt=password_prompt)

client.auth.okta.login(
    username='hvac-person',
    password=okta_password,
)
```

2.2.10 Token

Authentication

```
# Token
client.token = 'MY_TOKEN'
assert client.is_authenticated() # => True
```

Token Management

Token creation and revocation:

```
token = client.create_token(policies=['root'], lease='1h')

current_token = client.lookup_token()
some_other_token = client.lookup_token('xxx')

client.revoke_token('xxx')
client.revoke_token('yyy', orphan=True)

client.revoke_token_prefix('zzz')

client.renew_token('aaa')
```

Lookup and revoke tokens via a token accessor:

```
token = client.create_token(policies=['root'], lease='1h')
token_accessor = token['auth']['accessor']

same_token = client.lookup_token(token_accessor, accessor=True)
client.revoke_token(token_accessor, accessor=True)
```

Wrapping/unwrapping a token:

```
wrap = client.create_token(policies=['root'], lease='1h', wrap_ttl='1m')
result = self.client.unwrap(wrap['wrap_info']['token'])
```

Login with a wrapped token:

```
wrap = client.create_token(policies=['root'], lease='1h', wrap_ttl='1m')
new_client = hvac.Client()
new_client.auth_cubbyhole(wrap['wrap_info']['token'])
assert new_client.token != wrapped_token['wrap_info']['token']
```

2.2.11 Authenticate to different auth backends

```
# App ID
client.auth_app_id('MY_APP_ID', 'MY_USER_ID')

# GitHub
client.auth_github('MY_GITHUB_TOKEN')

# TLS
client = Client(cert=('path/to/cert.pem', 'path/to/key.pem'))
client.auth_tls()

# Non-default mount point (available on all auth types)
client.auth_userpass('MY_USERNAME', 'MY_PASSWORD', mount_point='CUSTOM_MOUNT_POINT')

# Authenticating without changing to new token (available on all auth types)
result = client.auth_github('MY_GITHUB_TOKEN', use_token=False)
print(result['auth']['client_token']) # => u'NEW_TOKEN'

# Custom or unsupported auth type
params = {
    'username': 'MY_USERNAME',
    'password': 'MY_PASSWORD',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    'custom_param': 'MY_CUSTOM_PARAM',
}

result = client.login('/v1/auth/CUSTOM_AUTH/login', json=params)

# Logout
client.logout()

```

2.3 System Backend

2.3.1 Audit

- *Examples*
- *List Enabled Audit Devices*
- *Enable Audit Device*
- *Disable Audit Device*
- *Calculate Hash*

Examples

```

audit_devices = client.sys.list_enabled_audit_devices()

options = {
    'path': '/tmp/vault.log',
    'log_raw': True,
}

client.sys.enable_audit_device('file', options=options, path='somefile')
client.sys.disable_audit_device('oldfile')

```

List Enabled Audit Devices

Audit.list_enabled_audit_devices()

List enabled audit devices.

It does not list all available audit devices. This endpoint requires sudo capability in addition to any path-specific capabilities.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/audit. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

enabled_audit_devices = client.sys.list_enabled_audit_devices()
print('The following audit devices are enabled: {audit_devices_list}'.format(
    audit_devices_list=', '.join(enabled_audit_devices['data'].keys()),
))
```

Example output:

```
The following audit devices are enabled: somefile/
```

Enable Audit Device

`Audit.enable_audit_device(device_type, description=None, options=None, path=None)`

Enable a new audit device at the supplied path.

The path can be a single word name or a more complex, nested path.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/audit/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **device_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the type of the audit device.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – Human-friendly description of the audit device.
- **options** (*str* | *unicode*) – Configuration options to pass to the audit device itself. This is dependent on the audit device type.
- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path in which to enable the audit device. This is part of the request URL.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

options = {
    'path': '/tmp/vault.audit.log'
}

client.sys.enable_audit_device(
    device_type='file',
    options=options,
    path='tmp-file-audit',
)
```


Disable Audit Device

`Audit.disable_audit_device(path)`

Disable the audit device at the given path.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/audit/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters `path` (*str* | *unicode*) – The path of the audit device to delete. This is part of the request URL.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.disable_audit_device(
    path='tmp-file-audit',
)
```

Calculate Hash

`Audit.calculate_hash(path, input_to_hash)`

Hash the given input data with the specified audit device's hash function and salt.

This endpoint can be used to discover whether a given plaintext string (the input parameter) appears in the audit log in obfuscated form.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/audit-hash/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path of the audit device to generate hashes for. This is part of the request URL.
- **input_to_hash** (*str* | *unicode*) – The input string to hash.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

input_to_hash = 'some sort of string thinger'

audit_hash = client.sys.calculate_hash(
    path='tmp-file-audit',
    input_to_hash=input_to_hash,
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
print('The hash for the provided input is: %s' % audit_hash['data']['hash'])
```

Example output:

```
The hash for the provided input is: hmac-sha256:...
```

2.3.2 Auth

- *Examples*
- *List Auth Methods*
- *Enable Auth Method*
- *Disable Auth Method*
- *Read Auth Method Tuning*
- *Tune Auth Method*

Examples

```
methods = client.sys.list_auth_methods()

client.sys.enable_auth_method('userpass', path='customuserpass')
client.sys.disable_auth_method('github')
```

List Auth Methods

`Auth.list_auth_methods()`
List all enabled auth methods.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/auth. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

auth_methods = client.sys.list_auth_methods()
print('The following auth methods are enabled: {auth_methods_list}'.format(
    auth_methods_list=', '.join(auth_methods['data'].keys()),
))
```

Example output:

The following auth methods are enabled: token/

Enable Auth Method

`Auth.enable_auth_method(method_type, description=None, config=None, plugin_name=None, local=False, path=None)`

Enable a new auth method.

After enabling, the auth method can be accessed and configured via the auth path specified as part of the URL. This auth path will be nested under the auth prefix.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/auth/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **method_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the authentication method type, such as “github” or “token”.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – A human-friendly description of the auth method.
- **config** (*dict*) – Configuration options for this auth method. These are the possible values:
 - **default_lease_ttl**: The default lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **max_lease_ttl**: The maximum lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **audit_non_hmac_request_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.
 - **audit_non_hmac_response_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the response data object.
 - **listing_visibility**: Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint.
 - **passthrough_request_headers**: Comma-separated list of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.
- **plugin_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the auth plugin to use based from the name in the plugin catalog. Applies only to plugin methods.
- **local** (*bool*) – <Vault enterprise only> Specifies if the auth method is a local only. Local auth methods are not replicated nor (if a secondary) removed by replication.
- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path to mount the method on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.enable_auth_method(
    method_type='github',
    path='github-hvac',
)
```

Disable Auth Method

`Auth.disable_auth_method(path)`

Disable the auth method at the given auth path.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/auth/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters `path` (*str* | *unicode*) – The path the method was mounted on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.disable_auth_method(
    path='github-hvac',
)
```

Read Auth Method Tuning

`Auth.read_auth_method_tuning(path)`

Read the given auth path’s configuration.

This endpoint requires sudo capability on the final path, but the same functionality can be achieved without sudo via `sys/mounts/auth/[auth-path]/tune`.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/auth/{path}/tune. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `path` (*str* | *unicode*) – The path the method was mounted on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type `dict`

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')
response = client.sys.read_auth_method_tuning(
    path='github-hvac',
)

print('The max lease TTL for the auth method under path "github-hvac" is: {max_ttl}'.
      ↪format(
          max_ttl=response['data']['max_lease_ttl'],
      ))
```

Example output:

```
The max lease TTL for the auth method under path "github-hvac" is: 2764800
```

Tune Auth Method

`Auth.tune_auth_method`(*path*, *default_lease_ttl=None*, *max_lease_ttl=None*, *description=None*, *audit_non_hmac_request_keys=None*, *audit_non_hmac_response_keys=None*, *listing_visibility=""*, *passthrough_request_headers=None*)

Tune configuration parameters for a given auth path.

This endpoint requires sudo capability on the final path, but the same functionality can be achieved without sudo via `sys/mounts/auth/[auth-path]/tune`.

Supported methods: POST: `/sys/auth/{path}/tune`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path the method was mounted on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.
- **default_lease_ttl** (*int*) – Specifies the default time-to-live. If set on a specific auth path, this overrides the global default.
- **max_lease_ttl** (*int*) – The maximum time-to-live. If set on a specific auth path, this overrides the global default.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the description of the mount. This overrides the current stored value, if any.
- **audit_non_hmac_request_keys** (*array*) – Specifies the list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.
- **audit_non_hmac_response_keys** (*list*) – Specifies the list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the response data object.
- **listing_visibility** (*list*) – Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint. Valid values are “unauth” or “”.
- **passthrough_request_headers** (*list*) – List of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.tune_auth_method(
    path='github-hvac',
    description='The Github auth method for hvac users',
)
```

2.3.3 Health

- *Read Status*

Read Status

```
Health.read_health_status(standby_ok=False, active_code=200, standby_code=429,
                           dr_secondary_code=472, performance_standby_code=473,
                           sealed_code=503, uninit_code=501, method='HEAD')
```

Read the health status of Vault.

This matches the semantics of a Consul HTTP health check and provides a simple way to monitor the health of a Vault instance.

Parameters

- **standby_ok** (*bool*) – Specifies if being a standby should still return the active status code instead of the standby status code. This is useful when Vault is behind a non-configurable load balance that just wants a 200-level response.
- **active_code** (*int*) – The status code that should be returned for an active node.
- **standby_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a standby node.
- **dr_secondary_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a DR secondary node.
- **performance_standby_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a performance standby node.
- **sealed_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a sealed node.
- **uninit_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a uninitialized node.
- **method** (*str | unicode*) – Supported methods: HEAD: /sys/health. Produces: 000 (empty body) GET: /sys/health. Produces: 000 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

status = client.sys.read_health_status(method='GET')
print('Vault initialization status is: %s' % status['initialized'])
```

Example output:

```
Vault initialization status is: True
```

2.3.4 Init

- *Read Status*
- *Is Initialized*
- *Initialize*

Read Status

`Init.read_init_status()`

Read the initialization status of Vault.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/init. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac

client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

read_response = client.sys.read_init_status()
print('Vault initialize status: %s' % read_response['initialized'])
```

Example output:

```
Vault initialize status: True
```

Is Initialized

`Init.is_initialized()`

Determine is Vault is initialized or not.

Returns True if Vault is initialized, False otherwise.

Return type bool

Examples

```
import hvac

client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

print('Vault initialize status: %s' % client.sys.is_initialized())
```

Example output:

```
Vault initialize status: True
```

Initialize

`Init.initialize(secret_shares=5, secret_threshold=3, pgp_keys=None, root_token_pgp_key=None, stored_shares=None, recovery_shares=None, recovery_threshold=None, recovery_pgp_keys=None)`

Initialize a new Vault.

The Vault must not have been previously initialized. The recovery options, as well as the stored shares option, are only available when using Vault HSM.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/init. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **secret_shares** (*int*) – The number of shares to split the master key into.
- **secret_threshold** (*int*) – Specifies the number of shares required to reconstruct the master key. This must be less than or equal secret_shares. If using Vault HSM with auto-unsealing, this value must be the same as secret_shares.
- **pgp_keys** (*list*) – List of PGP public keys used to encrypt the output unseal keys. Ordering is preserved. The keys must be base64-encoded from their original binary representation. The size of this array must be the same as secret_shares.
- **root_token_pgp_key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a PGP public key used to encrypt the initial root token. The key must be base64-encoded from its original binary representation.
- **stored_shares** (*int*) – <enterprise only> Specifies the number of shares that should be encrypted by the HSM and stored for auto-unsealing. Currently must be the same as secret_shares.
- **recovery_shares** (*int*) – <enterprise only> Specifies the number of shares to split the recovery key into.
- **recovery_threshold** (*int*) – <enterprise only> Specifies the number of shares required to reconstruct the recovery key. This must be less than or equal to recovery_shares.
- **recovery_pgp_keys** (*list*) – <enterprise only> Specifies an array of PGP public keys used to encrypt the output recovery keys. Ordering is preserved. The keys must be base64-encoded from their original binary representation. The size of this array must be the same as recovery_shares.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac

client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

init_result = client.sys.initialize()

root_token = init_result['root_token']
unseal_keys = init_result['keys']
```

When called for a previously initialized Vault cluster, an exception is raised:

```
import hvac

client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

init_result = client.sys.initialize()
```

Example output:

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
hvac.exceptions.InvalidRequest: Vault is already initialized
```

2.3.5 Key

- *Read Root Generation Progress*
- *Start Root Token Generation*
- *Cancel Root Generation*
- *Generate Root*
- *Get Encryption Key Status*
- *Rotate Encryption Key*
- *Read Rekey Progress*
- *Start Rekey*
- *Cancel Rekey*
- *Rekey*
- *Rekey Multi*
- *Read Backup Keys*

Read Root Generation Progress

Key `.read_root_generation_progress()`

Read the configuration and process of the current root generation attempt.

Supported methods: GET: `/sys/generate-root/attempt`. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

root_gen_progress = client.sys.read_root_generation_progress()
print('Root generation "started" status: %s' % root_gen_progress['started'])
```

Example output:

```
Root generation "started" status: ...
```

Start Root Token Generation

Key `.start_root_token_generation(otp=None, pgp_key=None)`

Initialize a new root generation attempt.

Only a single root generation attempt can take place at a time. One (and only one) of `otp` or `pgp_key` are required.

Supported methods: PUT: `/sys/generate-root/attempt`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **otp** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a base64-encoded 16-byte value. The raw bytes of the token will be XOR'd with this value before being returned to the final unseal key provider.
- **pgp_key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a base64-encoded PGP public key. The raw bytes of the token will be encrypted with this value before being returned to the final unseal key provider.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
from tests.utils import get_generate_root_otp

client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

new_otp = get_generate_root_otp()
start_generate_root_response = client.sys.start_root_token_generation(
    otp=new_otp,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)
nonce = start_generate_root_response['nonce']
print('Nonce for root generation is: %s' % nonce)
```

Example output:

```
Nonce for root generation is: ...
```

Cancel Root Generation

Key.**cancel_root_generation**()

Cancel any in-progress root generation attempt.

This clears any progress made. This must be called to change the OTP or PGP key being used.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/generate-root/attempt. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Returns The response of the request.

Return type request.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.cancel_root_generation()
```

Generate Root

Key.**generate_root**(*key*, *nonce*)

Enter a single master key share to progress the root generation attempt.

If the threshold number of master key shares is reached, Vault will complete the root generation and issue the new token. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met. The attempt nonce must be provided with each call.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/generate-root/update. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a single master key share.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – The nonce of the attempt.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.generate_root(
    key=key,
    nonce=nonce,
)
```

Get Encryption Key Status

Client.key_status
GET /sys/key-status

Returns Information about the current encryption key used by Vault.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

print('Encryption key term is: %s' % client.key_status['term'])
```

Example output:

```
Encryption key term is: 1
```

Rotate Encryption Key

Key.rotate_encryption_key()
Trigger a rotation of the backend encryption key.

This is the key that is used to encrypt data written to the storage backend, and is not provided to operators. This operation is done online. Future values are encrypted with the new key, while old values are decrypted with previous encryption keys.

This path requires sudo capability in addition to update.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rotate. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.rotate_encryption_key()
```

Read Rekey Progress

Key **.read_rekey_progress** (*recovery_key=False*)

Read the configuration and progress of the current rekey attempt.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/init. Produces: 200 application/json GET: /sys/rekey/init. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

print('Rekey "started" status is: %s' % client.sys.read_rekey_progress()['started'])
```

Example output:

```
Rekey "started" status is: False
```

Start Rekey

Key **.start_rekey** (*secret_shares=5, secret_threshold=3, pgp_keys=None, backup=False, require_verification=False, recovery_key=False*)

Initializes a new rekey attempt.

Only a single recovery key rekeyattempt can take place at a time, and changing the parameters of a rekey requires canceling and starting a new rekey, which will also provide a new nonce.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rekey/init. Produces: 204 (empty body) PUT: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/init. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **secret_shares** (*int*) – Specifies the number of shares to split the master key into.
- **secret_threshold** (*int*) – Specifies the number of shares required to reconstruct the master key. This must be less than or equal to secret_shares.
- **pgp_keys** (*list*) – Specifies an array of PGP public keys used to encrypt the output unseal keys. Ordering is preserved. The keys must be base64-encoded from their original binary representation. The size of this array must be the same as secret_shares.
- **backup** (*bool*) – Specifies if using PGP-encrypted keys, whether Vault should also store a plaintext backup of the PGP-encrypted keys at core/unseal-keys-backup in the physical storage backend. These can then be retrieved and removed via the sys/rekey/backup endpoint.
- **require_verification** (*bool*) – This turns on verification functionality. When verification is turned on, after successful authorization with the current unseal keys, the new unseal keys are returned but the master key is not actually rotated. The new keys must be

provided to authorize the actual rotation of the master key. This ensures that the new keys have been successfully saved and protects against a risk of the keys being lost after rotation but before they can be persisted. This can be used with or without `pgp_keys`, and when used with it, it allows ensuring that the returned keys can be successfully decrypted before committing to the new shares, which the backup functionality does not provide.

- **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON dict of the response.

Return type dict | request.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

rekey_response = client.sys.start_rekey()
nonce = rekey_response['nonce']
print('Nonce for rekey is: %s' % nonce)
```

Example output:

```
Nonce for rekey is: ...
```

Cancel Rekey

Key.**cancel_rekey** (*recovery_key=False*)

Cancel any in-progress rekey.

This clears the rekey settings as well as any progress made. This must be called to change the parameters of the rekey.

Note: Verification is still a part of a rekey. If rekeying is canceled during the verification flow, the current unseal keys remain valid.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/rekey/init. Produces: 204 (empty body) DELETE: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/init. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.cancel_rekey()
```

Rekey

Key.**rekey** (*key*, *nonce=None*, *recovery_key=False*)

Enter a single recovery key share to progress the rekey of the Vault.

If the threshold number of recovery key shares is reached, Vault will complete the rekey. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met. The rekey nonce operation must be provided with each call.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rekey/update. Produces: 200 application/json PUT: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/update. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a single recovery share key.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the nonce of the rekey operation.
- **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.rekey(
    key=key,
    nonce=nonce,
)
```

Rekey Multi

Key.**rekey_multi** (*keys*, *nonce=None*, *recovery_key=False*)

Enter multiple recovery key shares to progress the rekey of the Vault.

If the threshold number of recovery key shares is reached, Vault will complete the rekey.

Parameters

- **keys** (*list*) – Specifies multiple recovery share keys.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the nonce of the rekey operation.
- **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The last response of the rekey request.

Return type response.Request

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.rekey_multi(
    keys,
    nonce=nonce,
)
```

Read Backup Keys

`Key.read_backup_keys` (*recovery_key=False*)

Retrieve the backup copy of PGP-encrypted unseal keys.

The returned value is the nonce of the rekey operation and a map of PGP key fingerprint to hex-encoded PGP-encrypted key.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rekey/backup. Produces: 200 application/json PUT: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/backup. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `recovery_key` (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')
rekey_response = client.sys.start_rekey(
    secret_shares=1,
    secret_threshold=1,
    pgp_keys=pgp_keys,
    backup=True,
)
nonce = rekey_response['nonce']

client.sys.rekey_multi(
    keys,
    nonce=nonce,
)

print('Backup keys are: %s' % client.sys.read_backup_keys()['data']['keys'])
```

Example output:

```
Backup keys are: {'...': [...]}
```

2.3.6 Leader

- *Read Leader Status*

Read Leader Status

`Leader.read_leader_status()`

Read the high availability status and current leader instance of Vault.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/leader. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

status = client.sys.read_leader_status()
print('HA status is: %s' % status['ha_enabled'])
```

Example output:

```
HA status is: False
```

2.3.7 Lease

- *View and Manage Leases*
- *Read Lease*
- *List Leases*
- *Renew Lease*
- *Revoke Lease*
- *Revoke Prefix*
- *Revoke Force*

View and Manage Leases

Read a lease:

```
>>> read_lease_response = client.sys.read_lease(lease_id=lease_id)
>>> print('Expire time for lease ID {id} is: {expire_time}'.format(
...     id=lease_id,
...     expire_time=read_lease_response['data']['expire_time'],
... ))
Expire time for lease ID pki/issue/my-role/... is: 20...
```

Renewing a lease:

```
>>> renew_lease_resp = client.sys.renew_lease(lease_id=lease_id)
>>> print('Lease ID: "{id}" renewed, lease duration: "{duration}"'.format(
...     id=renew_lease_resp['lease_id'],
...     duration=renew_lease_resp['lease_duration'],
... ))
Lease ID: "pki/issue/my-role/d05138a2-edeb-889d-db98-2057ecd5138f" renewed, lease_
↳duration: "2764790"
```

Revoking a lease:

```
>>> client.sys.revoke_lease(lease_id=lease_id)
<Response [204]>
```

Read Lease

`Lease.read_lease(lease_id)`

Retrieve lease metadata.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/lookup. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `lease_id` (*str* | *unicode*) – the ID of the lease to lookup.

Returns Parsed JSON response from the leases PUT request

Return type dict.

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

read_lease_resp = client.sys.read_lease(
    lease_id=lease_id,
)

# expire_time in the form of something like: 2019-02-25T07:41:30.000038-06:00
print('Current expire time for lease ID {id} is: {expires}'.format(
    id=lease_id,
    expires=read_lease_resp['data']['expire_time'],
))
```

Example output:

```
Current expire time for lease ID pki/issue/my-role/... is: ...
```

List Leases

`Lease.list_leases(prefix)`

Retrieve a list of lease ids.

Supported methods: LIST: /sys/leases/lookup/{prefix}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `prefix` (*str* | *unicode*) – Lease prefix to filter list by.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

list_leases_response = client.sys.list_leases(
    prefix='pki',
)
print('The follow lease keys are active under the "pki" prefix: %s' % list_leases_
      ↪response['data']['keys'])
```

Example output:

```
The follow lease keys are active under the "pki" prefix: ['issue/']
```

Renew Lease

`Lease.renew_lease(lease_id, increment=None)`

Renew a lease, requesting to extend the lease.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/renew. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **lease_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – The ID of the lease to extend.
- **increment** (*int*) – The requested amount of time (in seconds) to extend the lease.

Returns The JSON response of the request

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.renew_lease(
    lease_id=lease_id,
    increment=500,
)
```

Revoke Lease

`Lease.revoke_lease(lease_id)`

Revoke a lease immediately.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/revoke. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **lease_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the ID of the lease to revoke.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.revoke_lease(
    lease_id=lease_id,
)
```

Revoke Prefix

`Lease.revoke_prefix` (*prefix*)

Revoke all secrets (via a lease ID prefix) or tokens (via the tokens' path property) generated under a given prefix immediately.

This requires sudo capability and access to it should be tightly controlled as it can be used to revoke very large numbers of secrets/tokens at once.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/revoke-prefix/{prefix}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **prefix** (*str* | *unicode*) – The prefix to revoke.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.revoke_prefix(
    prefix='pki',
)
```

Revoke Force

`Lease.revoke_force` (*prefix*)

Revoke all secrets or tokens generated under a given prefix immediately.

Unlike `revoke_prefix`, this path ignores backend errors encountered during revocation. This is potentially very dangerous and should only be used in specific emergency situations where errors in the backend or the connected backend service prevent normal revocation.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/revoke-force/{prefix}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **prefix** (*str* | *unicode*) – The prefix to revoke.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.revoke_force(
    prefix='pki',
)
```

2.3.8 Mount

- *Manipulate secret backends*
- *List Mounted Secrets Engines*
- *Enable Secrets Engine*
- *Disable Secrets Engine*
- *Read Mount Configuration*
- *Tune Mount Configuration*
- *Move Backend*

Manipulate secret backends

```
backends = client.sys.list_mounted_secrets_engines()['data']

client.sys.enable_secrets_engine('aws', path='aws-us-east-1')
client.sys.disable_secrets_engine('mysql')

client.sys.tune_mount_configuration(path='test', default_lease_ttl='3600s', max_lease_
↳ttl='8600s')
client.sys.read_mount_configuration(path='test')

client.sys.move_backend('aws-us-east-1', 'aws-east')
```

List Mounted Secrets Engines

`Mount.list_mounted_secrets_engines()`

Lists all the mounted secrets engines.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/mounts. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

secrets_engines_list = client.sys.list_mounted_secrets_engines()['data']
print('The following secrets engines are mounted: %s' % ', '.join(sorted(secrets_
    ↪ engines_list.keys())))
```

Example output:

```
The following secrets engines are mounted: cubbyhole/, identity/, secret/, sys/
```

Enable Secrets Engine

`Mount.enable_secrets_engine` (*backend_type*, *path=None*, *description=None*, *config=None*, *plugin_name=None*, *options=None*, *local=False*, *seal_wrap=False*)

Enable a new secrets engine at the given path.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/mounts/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **backend_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the backend type, such as “github” or “token”.
- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path to mount the method on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – A human-friendly description of the mount.
- **config** (*dict*) – Configuration options for this mount. These are the possible values:
 - **default_lease_ttl**: The default lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **max_lease_ttl**: The maximum lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **force_no_cache**: Disable caching.
 - **plugin_name**: The name of the plugin in the plugin catalog to use.
 - **audit_non_hmac_request_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.
 - **audit_non_hmac_response_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the response data object.
 - **listing_visibility**: Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint. (“unauth” or “hidden”)
 - **passthrough_request_headers**: Comma-separated list of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.
- **options** (*dict*) – Specifies mount type specific options that are passed to the backend.
 - **version**: <KV> The version of the KV to mount. Set to “2” for mount KV v2.
- **plugin_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the plugin to use based from the name in the plugin catalog. Applies only to plugin backends.

- **local** (*bool*) – <Vault enterprise only> Specifies if the auth method is a local only. Local auth methods are not replicated nor (if a secondary) removed by replication.
- **seal_wrap** (*bool*) – <Vault enterprise only> Enable seal wrapping for the mount.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.enable_secrets_engine(
    backend_type='kv',
    path='hvac-kv',
)
```

Disable Secrets Engine

Mount.**disable_secrets_engine** (*path*)

Disable the mount point specified by the provided path.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/mounts/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters *path* (*str* / *unicode*) – Specifies the path where the secrets engine will be mounted. This is specified as part of the URL.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.disable_secrets_engine(
    path='hvac-kv',
)
```

Read Mount Configuration

Mount.**read_mount_configuration** (*path*)

Read the given mount's configuration.

Unlike the mounts endpoint, this will return the current time in seconds for each TTL, which may be the system default or a mount-specific value.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/mounts/{path}/tune. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters *path* (*str* / *unicode*) – Specifies the path where the secrets engine will be mounted. This is specified as part of the URL.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

secret_backend_tuning = client.sys.read_mount_configuration(path='hvac-kv')
print('The max lease TTL for the "hvac-kv" backend is: {}'.format(
    max_lease_ttl=secret_backend_tuning['data']['max_lease_ttl'],
))
```

Example output:

```
The max lease TTL for the "hvac-kv" backend is: 2764800
```

Tune Mount Configuration

`Mount.tune_mount_configuration` (*path*, *default_lease_ttl=None*, *max_lease_ttl=None*, *description=None*, *audit_non_hmac_request_keys=None*, *audit_non_hmac_response_keys=None*, *listing_visibility=None*, *passthrough_request_headers=None*, *options=None*)

Tune configuration parameters for a given mount point.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/mounts/{path}/tune. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path where the secrets engine will be mounted. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str*) – The path the associated secret backend is mounted
- **description** (*str*) – Specifies the description of the mount. This overrides the current stored value, if any.
- **default_lease_ttl** (*int*) – Default time-to-live. This overrides the global default. A value of 0 is equivalent to the system default TTL
- **max_lease_ttl** (*int*) – Maximum time-to-live. This overrides the global default. A value of 0 are equivalent and set to the system max TTL.
- **audit_non_hmac_request_keys** (*list*) – Specifies the comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC'd by audit devices in the request data object.
- **audit_non_hmac_response_keys** (*list*) – Specifies the comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC'd by audit devices in the response data object.
- **listing_visibility** (*str*) – Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint. Valid values are “unauth” or “”.
- **passthrough_request_headers** (*str*) – Comma-separated list of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.
- **options** (*dict*) – Specifies mount type specific options that are passed to the backend.
 - **version**: <KV> The version of the KV to mount. Set to “2” for mount KV v2.

Returns The response from the request.

Return type request.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.tune_mount_configuration(
    path='hvac-kv',
    default_lease_ttl='3600s',
    max_lease_ttl='8600s',
)
```

Move Backend

Mount **.move_backend** (*from_path, to_path*)

Move an already-mounted backend to a new mount point.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/remount. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **from_path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the previous mount point.
- **to_path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the new destination mount point.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.move_backend(
    from_path='hvac-kv',
    to_path='kv-hvac',
)
```

2.3.9 Policy

- *Manipulate policies*
- *List Policies*
- *Read Policy*
- *Create Or Update Policy*
- *Delete Policy*

Manipulate policies

```
policies = client.sys.list_policies()['data']['policies'] # => ['root']

policy = """
path "sys" {
  policy = "deny"
}

path "secret" {
  policy = "write"
}

path "secret/foo" {
  policy = "read"
}
"""

client.sys.create_or_update_policy(
    name='secret-writer',
    policy=policy,
)

client.sys.delete_policy('oldthing')

# The get_policy method offers some additional features and is available in the
# Client class.
policy = client.get_policy('mypolicy')

# Requires pyhcl to automatically parse HCL into a Python dictionary
policy = client.get_policy('mypolicy', parse=True)
```

Using Python Variable(s) In Policy Rules

```
import hvac

client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

key = 'some-key-string'

policy_body = """
path "transit/encrypt/%s" {
  capabilities = ["update"]
}
""" % key

client.sys.create_or_update_policy(
    name='my-policy-name',
    policy=policy_body,
)
```

List Policies

`Policy.list_policies()`
List all configured policies.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/policy. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

list_policies_resp = client.sys.list_policies()['data']['policies']
print('List of currently configured policies: %s' % ', '.join(list_policies_resp))
```

Example output:

```
List of currently configured policies: default, my-policy-name, secret-writer, root
```

Read Policy

`Policy.read_policy(name)`

Retrieve the policy body for the named policy.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/policy/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `name` (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the policy to retrieve.

Returns The response of the request

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

hvac_policy_rules = client.sys.read_policy(name='secret-writer')['data']['rules']
print('secret-writer policy rules:\n%s' % hvac_policy_rules)
```

Example output:

```
secret-writer policy rules:
...
path "secret" {
  policy = "write"
}
...
```

Create Or Update Policy

`Policy.create_or_update_policy(name, policy, pretty_print=True)`

Add a new or update an existing policy.

Once a policy is updated, it takes effect immediately to all associated users.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/policy/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the policy to create.
- **policy** (*str* | *unicode* | *dict*) – Specifies the policy document.
- **pretty_print** (*bool*) – If True, and provided a dict for the policy argument, send the policy JSON to Vault with “pretty” formatting.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

policy = '''
    path "sys" {
        policy = "deny"
    }
    path "secret" {
        policy = "write"
    }
'''
client.sys.create_or_update_policy(
    name='secret-writer',
    policy=policy,
)
```

Delete Policy

`Policy.delete_policy(name)`

Delete the policy with the given name.

This will immediately affect all users associated with this policy.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/policy/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the policy to delete.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.delete_policy(
    name='secret-writer',
)
```

2.3.10 Seal

- *Seal Status*
- *Is Sealed*
- *Read Seal Status*
- *Seal*
- *Submit Unseal Key*
- *Submit Unseal Keys*

Seal Status

`Client.seal_status`

Read the seal status of the Vault.

This is an unauthenticated endpoint.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/seal-status. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

print('Is Vault sealed: %s' % client.seal_status['sealed'])
```

Example output:

```
Is Vault sealed: False
```

Is Sealed

`Seal.is_sealed()`

Determine if Vault is sealed.

Returns True if Vault is seal, False otherwise.

Return type bool

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

print('Is Vault sealed: %s' % client.sys.is_sealed())
```

Example output:

```
Is Vault sealed: False
```

Read Seal Status

`Seal.read_seal_status()`

Read the seal status of the Vault.

This is an unauthenticated endpoint.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/seal-status. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

print('Is Vault sealed: %s' % client.sys.read_seal_status()['sealed'])
```

Example output:

```
Is Vault sealed: False
```

Seal

`Seal.seal()`

Seal the Vault.

In HA mode, only an active node can be sealed. Standby nodes should be restarted to get the same effect. Requires a token with root policy or sudo capability on the path.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/seal. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.seal()
```

Submit Unseal Key

`Seal.submit_unseal_key` (*key=None, reset=False, migrate=False*)

Enter a single master key share to progress the unsealing of the Vault.

If the threshold number of master key shares is reached, Vault will attempt to unseal the Vault. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met.

Either the key or reset parameter must be provided; if both are provided, reset takes precedence.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/unseal. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a single master key share. This is required unless reset is true.
- **reset** (*bool*) – Specifies if previously-provided unseal keys are discarded and the unseal process is reset.
- **migrate** – Available in 1.0 Beta - Used to migrate the seal from shamir to autoseal or autoseal to shamir. Must be provided on all unseal key calls.

Type migrate: bool

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.submit_unseal_key(key=key)
```

Submit Unseal Keys

`Seal.submit_unseal_keys` (*keys, migrate=False*)

Enter multiple master key share to progress the unsealing of the Vault.

Parameters

- **keys** (*List[str]*) – List of master key shares.
- **migrate** – Available in 1.0 Beta - Used to migrate the seal from shamir to autoseal or autoseal to shamir. Must be provided on all unseal key calls.

Type migrate: bool

Returns The JSON response of the last unseal request.

Return type dict

Examples

```
import hvac
client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')

client.sys.submit_unseal_keys(keys=keys)
```

2.3.11 Wrapping

- *Unwrap*
- *Is Sealed*

Unwrap

Is Sealed

`Seal.is_sealed()`

Determine if Vault is sealed.

Returns True if Vault is seal, False otherwise.

Return type bool

Examples

```
import hvac

client = hvac.Client(url='https://127.0.0.1:8200')
client.write(
    path="auth/approle-test/role/testrole",
)
result = client.write(
    path='auth/approle-test/role/testrole/secret-id',
    wrap_ttl="10s",
)

unwrap_response = client.sys.unwrap(
    token=result['wrap_info']['token'],
)
print('Unwrapped approle role token secret id accessor: "%s"' % unwrap_response['data
↪'] ['secret_id_accessor'])
```

Example output:

```
Unwrapped approle role token secret id accessor: "..."
```

2.4 Initialize and seal/unseal


```
print(client.sys.is_initialized()) # => False

shares = 5
threshold = 3

result = client.sys.initialize(shares, threshold)

root_token = result['root_token']
keys = result['keys']

print(client.sys.is_initialized()) # => True

print(client.sys.is_sealed()) # => True

# unseal with individual keys
client.sys.unseal(keys[0])
client.sys.unseal(keys[1])
client.sys.unseal(keys[2])

# unseal with multiple keys until threshold met
client.sys.unseal_multi(keys)

print(client.sys.is_sealed()) # => False

client.sys.seal()

print(client.sys.is_sealed()) # => True
```


3.1 Making Use of Private CA

There is a not uncommon use case of people deploying Hashicorp Vault with a private certificate authority. Unfortunately the *requests* module does not make use of the system CA certificates. Instead of disabling SSL verification you can make use of the *REQUESTS_CA_BUNDLE* environment variable.

As documented in the advanced usage section for requests this environment variable should point to a file that is comprised of all CA certificates you may wish to use. This can be a single private CA, or an existing list of root certificates with the private appended to the end. The following example shows how to achieve this:

```
$ cp "$(python -c 'import certifi;print certifi.where();')" /tmp/bundle.pem
$ cat /path/to/custom.pem >> /tmp/bundle.pem
$ export REQUESTS_CA_BUNDLE=/tmp/bundle.pem
```

Alternative, this environmental variable can be set via the *os* module in-line with other Python statements. The following example would be one way to manage this configuration on a Ubuntu host:

```
import os

import hvac

def get_vault_client(vault_url=VAULT_URL, certs=VAULT_CERTS):
    """
    Instantiates a hvac / vault client.
    :param vault_url: string, protocol + address + port for the vault service
    :param certs: tuple, Optional tuple of self-signed certs to use for
    ↪ verification
    with hvac's requests adapter.
    :return: hvac.Client
    """
    logger.debug('Retrieving a vault (hvac) client...')
    if certs:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# When use a self-signed certificate for the vault service itself, we
need to
# include our local ca bundle here for the underlying requests module.
os.environ['REQUESTS_CA_BUNDLE'] = '/etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt'

vault_client = hvac.Client(
    url=vault_url,
    cert=certs,
)

vault_client.token = load_vault_token(vault_client)

if not vault_client.is_authenticated():
    error_msg = 'Unable to authenticate to the Vault service'
    raise hvac.exceptions.Unauthorized(error_msg)

return vault_client

```

3.2 Custom Requests / HTTP Adapter

New in version 0.6.2.

Calls to the `requests` module. (which provides the methods hvac utilizes to send HTTP/HTTPS request to Vault instances) were extracted from the `Client` class and moved to a newly added `hvac.adapters()` module. The `Client` class itself defaults to an instance of the `Request` class for its `_adapter` private attribute if no adapter argument is provided to its `constructor`. This attribute provides an avenue for modifying the manner in which hvac completes request. To enable this type of customization, implement a class of type `hvac.adapters.Adapter()`, override its abstract methods, and pass an instance of this custom class to the adapter argument of the `Client constructor`

4.1 hvac.v1

class `hvac.v1.Client` (*url=None, token=None, cert=None, verify=True, timeout=30, proxies=None, allow_redirects=True, session=None, adapter=None, namespace=None*)

Bases: `object`

The hvac Client class for HashiCorp's Vault.

__init__ (*url=None, token=None, cert=None, verify=True, timeout=30, proxies=None, allow_redirects=True, session=None, adapter=None, namespace=None*)

Creates a new hvac client instance.

Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – Base URL for the Vault instance being addressed.
- **token** (*str*) – Authentication token to include in requests sent to Vault.
- **cert** (*tuple*) – Certificates for use in requests sent to the Vault instance. This should be a tuple with the certificate and then key.
- **verify** (*Union[bool, str]*) – Either a boolean to indicate whether TLS verification should be performed when sending requests to Vault, or a string pointing at the CA bundle to use for verification. See <http://docs.python-requests.org/en/master/user/advanced/#ssl-cert-verification>.
- **timeout** (*int*) – The timeout value for requests sent to Vault.
- **proxies** (*dict*) – Proxies to use when performing requests. See: <http://docs.python-requests.org/en/master/user/advanced/#proxies>
- **allow_redirects** (*bool*) – Whether to follow redirects when sending requests to Vault.
- **session** (*request.Session*) – Optional session object to use when performing request.

- **adapter** (*hvac.adapters.Adapter*) – Optional class to be used for performing requests. If none is provided, defaults to `hvac.adapters.Request`
- **namespace** (*str*) – Optional Vault Namespace.

adapter

allow_redirects

audit_hash (*name, input*)

Call to deprecated function ‘audit_hash’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘calculate_hash’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Hash the given input data with the specified audit device’s hash function and salt.

This endpoint can be used to discover whether a given plaintext string (the input parameter) appears in the audit log in obfuscated form.

Supported methods: POST: `/sys/audit-hash/{path}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str | unicode*) – The path of the audit device to generate hashes for. This is part of the request URL.
- **input_to_hash** (*str | unicode*) – The input string to hash.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

auth

Accessor for the Client instance’s auth methods. Provided via the `hvac.api.AuthMethods` class.
:return: This Client instance’s associated Auth instance. :rtype: `hvac.api.AuthMethods`

auth_app_id (*app_id, user_id, mount_point='app-id', use_token=True*)

POST `/auth/<mount_point>/login`

Parameters

- **app_id** –
- **user_id** –
- **mount_point** –
- **use_token** –

Returns

Return type

auth_approle (*role_id, secret_id=None, mount_point='approle', use_token=True*)

POST `/auth/<mount_point>/login`

Parameters

- **role_id** –
- **secret_id** –
- **mount_point** –
- **use_token** –

Returns

Return type

auth_aws_iam (*access_key*, *secret_key*, *session_token=None*, *header_value=None*,
mount_point='aws', *role=""*, *use_token=True*, *region='us-east-1'*)
 POST /auth/<mount point>/login

Parameters

- **access_key** (*str*) – AWS IAM access key ID
- **secret_key** (*str*) – AWS IAM secret access key
- **session_token** (*str*) – Optional AWS IAM session token retrieved via a GetSession-Token AWS API request. see: https://docs.aws.amazon.com/STS/latest/APIReference/API_GetSessionToken.html
- **header_value** (*str*) – Vault allows you to require an additional header, X-Vault-AWS-IAM-Server-ID, to be present to mitigate against different types of replay attacks. Depending on the configuration of the AWS auth backend, providing a argument to this optional parameter may be required.
- **mount_point** (*str*) – The “path” the AWS auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “aws”. “aws-ec2” is the default argument for backwards comparability within this module.
- **role** (*str*) – Name of the role against which the login is being attempted. If role is not specified, then the login endpoint looks for a role bearing the name of the AMI ID of the EC2 instance that is trying to login if using the ec2 auth method, or the “friendly name” (i.e., role name or username) of the IAM principal authenticated. If a matching role is not found, login fails.
- **use_token** (*bool*.) – If True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the current Client class instance.

Returns The response from the AWS IAM login request attempt.

Return type requests.Response

auth_cubbyhole (*token*)

Perform a login request with a wrapped token.

Stores the unwrapped token in the resulting Vault response for use by the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.

Parameters **token** (*str* | *unicode*) – Wrapped token

Returns The (JSON decoded) response of the auth request

Return type dict

auth_ec2 (*pkcs7*, *nonce=None*, *role=None*, *use_token=True*, *mount_point='aws-ec2'*)
 POST /auth/<mount point>/login

Parameters

- **pkcs7** (*str*.) – PKCS#7 version of an AWS Instance Identity Document from the EC2 Metadata Service.
- **nonce** (*str*.) – Optional nonce returned as part of the original authentication request. Not required if the backend has “allow_instance_migration” or “disallow_reauthentication” options turned on.
- **role** (*str*.) – Identifier for the AWS auth backend role being requested.

- **use_token** (*bool.*) – If True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the current Client class instance.
- **mount_point** (*str.*) – The “path” the AWS auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “aws”. “aws-ec2” is the default argument for backwards comparability within this module.

Returns parsed JSON response from the auth POST request

Return type dict.

auth_gcp (**args, **kwargs*)

Call to deprecated function ‘auth_gcp’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘login’ method

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Login to retrieve a Vault token via the GCP auth method.

This endpoint takes a signed JSON Web Token (JWT) and a role name for some entity. It verifies the JWT signature with Google Cloud to authenticate that entity and then authorizes the entity for the given role.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/login. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **role** (*str | unicode*) – The name of the role against which the login is being attempted.
- **jwt** (*str | unicode*) – A signed JSON web token
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the *hvac.adapters.Adapter()* instance under the *_adapater* Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

auth_github (**args, **kwargs*)

Call to deprecated function ‘auth_github’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.8.0’ Please use the ‘login’ meth

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Login using GitHub access token.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/login. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **token** (*str | unicode*) – GitHub personal API token.
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the *hvac.adapters.Adapter()* instance under the *_adapater* Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the login request.

Return type dict

auth_kubernetes (*role, jwt, use_token=True, mount_point='kubernetes'*)

POST /auth/<mount_point>/login

Parameters

- **role** (*str.*) – Name of the role against which the login is being attempted.
- **jwt** (*str.*) – Signed JSON Web Token (JWT) for authenticating a service account.
- **use_token** (*bool.*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the current Client class instance.
- **mount_point** (*str.*) – The “path” the k8s auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “kubernetes”.

Returns Parsed JSON response from the config POST request.

Return type dict.

auth_ldap (**args, **kwargs*)

Call to deprecated function ‘auth_ldap’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.8.0’ Please use the ‘login’ method

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below:

Log in with LDAP credentials.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/login/{username}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **username** (*str | unicode*) – The username of the LDAP user
- **password** (*str | unicode*) – The password for the LDAP user
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the *hvac.adapters.Adapter()* instance under the *_adapater* Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the login_with_user request.

Return type requests.Response

auth_tls (*mount_point='cert', use_token=True*)

POST /auth/<mount point>/login

Parameters

- **mount_point** –
- **use_token** –

Returns

Return type

auth_userpass (*username, password, mount_point='userpass', use_token=True, **kwargs*)

POST /auth/<mount point>/login/<username>

Parameters

- **username** –
- **password** –
- **mount_point** –
- **use_token** –
- **kwargs** –

Returns**Return type****cancel_generate_root** ()

Call to deprecated function ‘cancel_generate_root’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘cancel_rekey’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Cancel any in-progress root generation attempt.

This clears any progress made. This must be called to change the OTP or PGP key being used.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/generate-root/attempt. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Returns The response of the request.

Return type request.Response

cancel_rekey ()

Call to deprecated function ‘cancel_rekey’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘cancel_rekey’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Cancel any in-progress rekey.

This clears the rekey settings as well as any progress made. This must be called to change the parameters of the rekey.

Note: Verification is still a part of a rekey. If rekeying is canceled during the verification flow, the current unseal keys remain valid.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/rekey/init. Produces: 204 (empty body) DELETE: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/init. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

close ()

Call to deprecated function ‘close’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.8.0’ Please use the ‘close’ method on the ‘hvac.adapters’ class moving forward. Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Close the underlying Requests session.

create_app_id (*app_id, policies, display_name=None, mount_point='app-id', **kwargs*)

POST /auth/<mount point>/map/app-id/<app_id>

Parameters

- **app_id** –
- **policies** –
- **display_name** –
- **mount_point** –
- **kwargs** –

Returns**Return type**

```
create_ec2_role (role, bound_ami_id=None, bound_account_id=None,
                 bound_iam_role_arn=None, bound_iam_instance_profile_arn=None,
                 bound_ec2_instance_id=None, bound_region=None, bound_vpc_id=None,
                 bound_subnet_id=None, role_tag=None, ttl=None, max_ttl=None,
                 period=None, policies=None, allow_instance_migration=False,
                 disallow_reauthentication=False, resolve_aws_unique_ids=None,
                 mount_point='aws-ec2')
POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role>
```

Parameters

- **role** –
- **bound_ami_id** –
- **bound_account_id** –
- **bound_iam_role_arn** –
- **bound_iam_instance_profile_arn** –
- **bound_ec2_instance_id** –
- **bound_region** –
- **bound_vpc_id** –
- **bound_subnet_id** –
- **role_tag** –
- **ttl** –
- **max_ttl** –
- **period** –
- **policies** –
- **allow_instance_migration** –
- **disallow_reauthentication** –
- **resolve_aws_unique_ids** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns**Return type**

```
create_ec2_role_tag (role, policies=None, max_ttl=None, instance_id=None, disallow_reauthentication=False,
                     allow_instance_migration=False,
                     mount_point='aws-ec2')
POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role>/tag
```

Parameters

- **role** –
- **policies** –
- **max_ttl** –
- **instance_id** –
- **disallow_reauthentication** –
- **allow_instance_migration** –

- **mount_point** –

Returns**Return type**

create_kubernetes_configuration (*kubernetes_host*, *kubernetes_ca_cert=None*,
token_reviewer_jwt=None, *pem_keys=None*,
mount_point='kubernetes')

POST /auth/<mount_point>/config

Parameters

- **kubernetes_host** (*str.*) – A host:port pair, or a URL to the base of the Kubernetes API server.
- **kubernetes_ca_cert** (*str.*) – PEM encoded CA cert for use by the TLS client used to talk with the Kubernetes API.
- **token_reviewer_jwt** (*str.*) – A service account JWT used to access the TokenReview API to validate other JWTs during login. If not set the JWT used for login will be used to access the API.
- **pem_keys** (*list.*) – Optional list of PEM-formatted public keys or certificates used to verify the signatures of Kubernetes service account JWTs. If a certificate is given, its public key will be extracted. Not every installation of Kubernetes exposes these keys.
- **mount_point** (*str.*) – The “path” the k8s auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “kubernetes”.

Returns Will be an empty body with a 204 status code upon success

Return type requests.Response.

create_kubernetes_role (*name*, *bound_service_account_names*,
bound_service_account_namespaces, *ttl=""*, *max_ttl=""*, *period=""*,
policies=None, *mount_point='kubernetes'*)

POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/:name

Parameters

- **name** (*str.*) – Name of the role.
- **bound_service_account_names** (*list.*) – List of service account names able to access this role. If set to “*” all names are allowed, both this and *bound_service_account_namespaces* can not be “*”.
- **bound_service_account_namespaces** (*list.*) – List of namespaces allowed to access this role. If set to “*” all namespaces are allowed, both this and *bound_service_account_names* can not be set to “*”.
- **ttl** (*str.*) – The TTL period of tokens issued using this role in seconds.
- **max_ttl** (*str.*) – The maximum allowed lifetime of tokens issued in seconds using this role.
- **period** (*str.*) – If set, indicates that the token generated using this role should never expire. The token should be renewed within the duration specified by this value. At each renewal, the token’s TTL will be set to the value of this parameter.
- **policies** (*list.*) – Policies to be set on tokens issued using this role
- **mount_point** (*str.*) – The “path” the k8s auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “kubernetes”.

Returns Will be an empty body with a 204 status code upon success

Return type requests.Response.

create_role (*role_name*, *mount_point*=*'approle'*, ***kwargs*)

POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **mount_point** –
- **kwargs** –

Returns

Return type

create_role_custom_secret_id (*role_name*, *secret_id*, *meta*=*None*, *mount_point*=*'approle'*)

POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>/custom-secret-id

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **secret_id** –
- **meta** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

create_role_secret_id (*role_name*, *meta*=*None*, *cidr_list*=*None*, *wrap_ttl*=*None*,
mount_point=*'approle'*)

POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>/secret-id

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **meta** –
- **cidr_list** –
- **wrap_ttl** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

create_token (*role*=*None*, *token_id*=*None*, *policies*=*None*, *meta*=*None*, *no_parent*=*False*,
lease=*None*, *display_name*=*None*, *num_uses*=*None*, *no_default_policy*=*False*,
ttl=*None*, *orphan*=*False*, *wrap_ttl*=*None*, *renewable*=*None*, *explicit_max_ttl*=*None*,
period=*None*, *token_type*=*None*)

POST /auth/token/create

POST /auth/token/create/<role>

POST /auth/token/create-orphan

Parameters

- **role** –

- `token_id` –
- `policies` –
- `meta` –
- `no_parent` –
- `lease` –
- `display_name` –
- `num_uses` –
- `no_default_policy` –
- `ttl` –
- `orphan` –
- `wrap_ttl` –
- `renewable` –
- `explicit_max_ttl` –
- `period` –
- `token_type` –

Returns

Return type

create_token_role (*role*, *allowed_policies=None*, *disallowed_policies=None*, *orphan=None*, *period=None*, *renewable=None*, *path_suffix=None*, *explicit_max_ttl=None*)
POST /auth/token/roles/<role>

Parameters

- `role` –
- `allowed_policies` –
- `disallowed_policies` –
- `orphan` –
- `period` –
- `renewable` –
- `path_suffix` –
- `explicit_max_ttl` –

Returns

Return type

create_user_id (*user_id*, *app_id*, *cidr_block=None*, *mount_point='app-id'*, ***kwargs*)
POST /auth/<mount point>/map/user-id/<user_id>

Parameters

- `user_id` –
- `app_id` –
- `cidr_block` –

- `mount_point` –
- `kwargs` –

Returns**Return type**

create_userpass (*username, password, policies, mount_point='userpass', **kwargs*)
 POST /auth/<mount point>/users/<username>

Parameters

- `username` –
- `password` –
- `policies` –
- `mount_point` –
- `kwargs` –

Returns**Return type**

create_vault_ec2_certificate_configuration (*cert_name, aws_public_cert, mount_point='aws-ec2'*)
 POST /auth/<mount_point>/config/certificate/<cert_name>

Parameters

- `cert_name` –
- `aws_public_cert` –
- `mount_point` –

Returns**Return type**

create_vault_ec2_client_configuration (*access_key, secret_key, endpoint=None, mount_point='aws-ec2'*)
 POST /auth/<mount_point>/config/client

Configure the credentials required to perform API calls to AWS as well as custom endpoints to talk to AWS APIs. The instance identity document fetched from the PKCS#7 signature will provide the EC2 instance ID. The credentials configured using this endpoint will be used to query the status of the instances via DescribeInstances API. If static credentials are not provided using this endpoint, then the credentials will be retrieved from the environment variables `AWS_ACCESS_KEY`, `AWS_SECRET_KEY` and `AWS_REGION` respectively. If the credentials are still not found and if the method is configured on an EC2 instance with metadata querying capabilities, the credentials are fetched automatically

Parameters

- **access_key** (*str/unicode*) – AWS Access key with permissions to query AWS APIs. The permissions required depend on the specific configurations. If using the iam auth method without inferencing, then no credentials are necessary. If using the ec2 auth method or using the iam auth method with inferencing, then these credentials need access to `ec2:DescribeInstances`. If additionally a `bound_iam_role` is specified, then these credentials also need access to `iam:GetInstanceProfile`. If, however, an alternate sts configuration is set for the target account, then the credentials must be permissioned to call `sts:AssumeRole` on the configured role, and that role must have the permissions described here.

- **secret_key** (*str/unicode*) – AWS Secret key with permissions to query AWS APIs.
- **endpoint** (*str/unicode*) – URL to override the default generated endpoint for making AWS EC2 API calls.
- **mount_point** (*str/unicode*) – The “path” the AWS auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “aws”. “aws-ec2” is the default argument for backwards comparability within this module.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete (*path*)

DELETE /<path>

Parameters *path* –

Returns

Return type

delete_app_id (*app_id*, *mount_point*=‘app-id’)

DELETE /auth/<mount_point>/map/app-id/<app_id>

Parameters

- **app_id** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

delete_ec2_role (*role*, *mount_point*=‘aws-ec2’)

DELETE /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role>

Parameters

- **role** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

delete_kubernetes_role (*role*, *mount_point*=‘kubernetes’)

DELETE /auth/<mount_point>/role/:role

Parameters

- **role** (*Name of the role.*) – str.
- **mount_point** (*str.*) – The “path” the k8s auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “kubernetes”.

Returns Will be an empty body with a 204 status code upon success.

Return type requests.Response.

delete_policy (*name*)

Call to deprecated function ‘delete_policy’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘delete_policy’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Delete the policy with the given name.

This will immediately affect all users associated with this policy.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/policy/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the policy to delete.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_role (*role_name*, *mount_point*='approle')

DELETE /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

delete_role_secret_id (*role_name*, *secret_id*, *mount_point*='approle')

POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>/secret-id/destroy

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **secret_id** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

delete_role_secret_id_accessor (*role_name*, *secret_id_accessor*, *mount_point*='approle')

POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>/secret-id-accessor/destroy

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **secret_id_accessor** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

delete_token_role (*role*)

Deletes the named token role.

Parameters **role** –

Returns

Return type

delete_user_id (*user_id*, *mount_point*='app-id')

DELETE /auth/<mount_point>/map/user-id/<user_id>

Parameters

- **user_id** –

- `mount_point` –

Returns

Return type

delete_userpass (*username*, *mount_point*='userpass')

DELETE /auth/<mount_point>/users/<username>

Parameters

- `username` –
- `mount_point` –

Returns

Return type

delete_vault_ec2_client_configuration (*mount_point*='aws-ec2')

DELETE /auth/<mount_point>/config/client

Parameters `mount_point` –

Returns

Return type

disable_audit_backend (*name*)

Call to deprecated function ‘disable_audit_backend’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Disable the audit device at the given path.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/audit/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters `path` (*str* | *unicode*) – The path of the audit device to delete. This is part of the request URL.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

disable_auth_backend (*mount_point*)

Call to deprecated function ‘disable_auth_backend’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Disable the auth method at the given auth path.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/auth/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters `path` (*str* | *unicode*) – The path the method was mounted on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

disable_secret_backend (*mount_point*)

Call to deprecated function ‘disable_secret_backend’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Disable the mount point specified by the provided path.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/mounts/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters `path` (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path where the secrets engine will be mounted. This is specified as part of the URL.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

enable_audit_backend (*backend_type*, *description=None*, *options=None*, *name=None*)

Call to deprecated function ‘enable_audit_backend’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘e

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Enable a new audit device at the supplied path.

The path can be a single word name or a more complex, nested path.

Supported methods: PUT: `/sys/audit/{path}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **device_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the type of the audit device.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – Human-friendly description of the audit device.
- **options** (*str* | *unicode*) – Configuration options to pass to the audit device itself. This is dependent on the audit device type.
- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path in which to enable the audit device. This is part of the request URL.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

enable_auth_backend (*backend_type*, *description=None*, *mount_point=None*, *config=None*, *plugin_name=None*)

Call to deprecated function ‘enable_auth_backend’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘e

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Enable a new auth method.

After enabling, the auth method can be accessed and configured via the auth path specified as part of the URL. This auth path will be nested under the auth prefix.

Supported methods: POST: `/sys/auth/{path}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **method_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the authentication method type, such as “github” or “token”.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – A human-friendly description of the auth method.
- **config** (*dict*) – Configuration options for this auth method. These are the possible values:
 - **default_lease_ttl**: The default lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **max_lease_ttl**: The maximum lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **audit_non_hmac_request_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.
 - **audit_non_hmac_response_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the response data object.

- **listing_visibility**: Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint.
- **passthrough_request_headers**: Comma-separated list of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.
- **plugin_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the auth plugin to use based from the name in the plugin catalog. Applies only to plugin methods.
- **local** (*bool*) – <Vault enterprise only> Specifies if the auth method is a local only. Local auth methods are not replicated nor (if a secondary) removed by replication.
- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path to mount the method on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

enable_secret_backend (*backend_type*, *description=None*, *mount_point=None*, *config=None*, *options=None*)

Call to deprecated function ‘enable_secret_backend’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Enable a new secrets engine at the given path.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/mounts/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **backend_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the backend type, such as “github” or “token”.
- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path to mount the method on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – A human-friendly description of the mount.
- **config** (*dict*) – Configuration options for this mount. These are the possible values:
 - **default_lease_ttl**: The default lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **max_lease_ttl**: The maximum lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **force_no_cache**: Disable caching.
 - **plugin_name**: The name of the plugin in the plugin catalog to use.
 - **audit_non_hmac_request_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.
 - **audit_non_hmac_response_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the response data object.
 - **listing_visibility**: Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint. (“unauth” or “hidden”)
 - **passthrough_request_headers**: Comma-separated list of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.
- **options** (*dict*) – Specifies mount type specific options that are passed to the backend.
 - **version**: <KV> The version of the KV to mount. Set to “2” for mount KV v2.

- **plugin_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the plugin to use based from the name in the plugin catalog. Applies only to plugin backends.
- **local** (*bool*) – <Vault enterprise only> Specifies if the auth method is a local only. Local auth methods are not replicated nor (if a secondary) removed by replication.
- **seal_wrap** (*bool*) – <Vault enterprise only> Enable seal wrapping for the mount.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

generate_root (*key*, *nonce*)

Call to deprecated function ‘generate_root’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘generate_

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Enter a single master key share to progress the root generation attempt.

If the threshold number of master key shares is reached, Vault will complete the root generation and issue the new token. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met. The attempt nonce must be provided with each call.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/generate-root/update. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a single master key share.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – The nonce of the attempt.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

generate_root_status

get_app_id (*app_id*, *mount_point*=‘app-id’, *wrap_ttl*=None)
GET /auth/<mount_point>/map/app-id/<app_id>

Parameters

- **app_id** –
- **mount_point** –
- **wrap_ttl** –

Returns

Return type

get_auth_backend_tuning (*backend_type*, *mount_point*=None)

Call to deprecated function ‘get_auth_backend_tuning’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use th

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Read the given auth path’s configuration.

This endpoint requires sudo capability on the final path, but the same functionality can be achieved without sudo via sys/mounts/auth/[auth-path]/tune.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/auth/{path}/tune. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path the method was mounted on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

get_backed_up_keys ()

Call to deprecated function ‘get_backed_up_keys’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘rekey’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Retrieve the backup copy of PGP-encrypted unseal keys.

The returned value is the nonce of the rekey operation and a map of PGP key fingerprint to hex-encoded PGP-encrypted key.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rekey/backup. Produces: 200 application/json PUT: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/backup. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

get_ec2_role (*role*, *mount_point*=‘aws-ec2’)

GET /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role>

Parameters

- **role** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

get_kubernetes_configuration (*mount_point*=‘kubernetes’)

GET /auth/<mount_point>/config

Parameters **mount_point** (*str.*) – The “path” the k8s auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “kubernetes”.

Returns Parsed JSON response from the config GET request

Return type dict.

get_kubernetes_role (*name*, *mount_point*=‘kubernetes’)

GET /auth/<mount_point>/role/:name

Parameters

- **name** (*str.*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str.*) – The “path” the k8s auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “kubernetes”.

Returns Parsed JSON response from the read role GET request

Return type dict.

get_policy (*name*, *parse*=*False*)

Retrieve the policy body for the named policy.

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the policy to retrieve.

- **parse** (*bool*) – Specifies whether to parse the policy body using pyhcl or not.

Returns The (optionally parsed) policy body for the specified policy.

Return type str | dict

get_role (*role_name*, *mount_point*=*'aprole'*)

GET /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

get_role_id (*role_name*, *mount_point*=*'aprole'*)

GET /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>/role-id

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

get_role_secret_id (*role_name*, *secret_id*, *mount_point*=*'aprole'*)

POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>/secret-id/lookup

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **secret_id** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

get_role_secret_id_accessor (*role_name*, *secret_id_accessor*, *mount_point*=*'aprole'*)

POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>/secret-id-accessor/lookup

Parameters

- **role_name** –
- **secret_id_accessor** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

get_secret_backend_tuning (*backend_type*, *mount_point*=*None*)

Call to deprecated function 'get_secret_backend_tuning'. This method will be removed in version '0.9.0' Please use t

Docstring content from this method's replacement copied below: Read the given mount's configuration.

Unlike the mounts endpoint, this will return the current time in seconds for each TTL, which may be the system default or a mount-specific value.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/mounts/{path}/tune. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `path` (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path where the secrets engine will be mounted. This is specified as part of the URL.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

get_user_id (*user_id*, *mount_point*='app-id', *wrap_ttl*=None)

GET /auth/<mount_point>/map/user-id/<user_id>

Parameters

- `user_id` –
- `mount_point` –
- `wrap_ttl` –

Returns

Return type

get_vault_ec2_certificate_configuration (*cert_name*, *mount_point*='aws-ec2')

GET /auth/<mount_point>/config/certificate/<cert_name>

Parameters

- `cert_name` –
- `mount_point` –

Returns

Return type

get_vault_ec2_client_configuration (*mount_point*='aws-ec2')

GET /auth/<mount_point>/config/client

Parameters `mount_point` –

Returns

Return type

ha_status

Read the high availability status and current leader instance of Vault.

Returns The JSON response returned by read_leader_status()

Return type dict

initialize (*secret_shares*=5, *secret_threshold*=3, *pgp_keys*=None)

Call to deprecated function ‘initialize’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘initialize’ method.

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Initialize a new Vault.

The Vault must not have been previously initialized. The recovery options, as well as the stored shares option, are only available when using Vault HSM.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/init. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **secret_shares** (*int*) – The number of shares to split the master key into.
- **secret_threshold** (*int*) – Specifies the number of shares required to reconstruct the master key. This must be less than or equal secret_shares. If using Vault HSM with auto-unsealing, this value must be the same as secret_shares.
- **pgp_keys** (*list*) – List of PGP public keys used to encrypt the output unseal keys. Ordering is preserved. The keys must be base64-encoded from their original binary representation. The size of this array must be the same as secret_shares.
- **root_token_pgp_key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a PGP public key used to encrypt the initial root token. The key must be base64-encoded from its original binary representation.
- **stored_shares** (*int*) – <enterprise only> Specifies the number of shares that should be encrypted by the HSM and stored for auto-unsealing. Currently must be the same as secret_shares.
- **recovery_shares** (*int*) – <enterprise only> Specifies the number of shares to split the recovery key into.
- **recovery_threshold** (*int*) – <enterprise only> Specifies the number of shares required to reconstruct the recovery key. This must be less than or equal to recovery_shares.
- **recovery_pgp_keys** (*list*) – <enterprise only> Specifies an array of PGP public keys used to encrypt the output recovery keys. Ordering is preserved. The keys must be base64-encoded from their original binary representation. The size of this array must be the same as recovery_shares.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

is_authenticated()

Helper method which returns the authentication status of the client

Returns

Return type

is_initialized()

Call to deprecated function ‘is_initialized’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘is_initialize

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Determine if Vault is initialized or not.

Returns True if Vault is initialized, False otherwise.

Return type bool

is_sealed()

Call to deprecated function ‘is_sealed’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘is_sealed’ met

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Determine if Vault is sealed.

Returns True if Vault is seal, False otherwise.

Return type bool

key_status

GET /sys/key-status

Returns Information about the current encryption key used by Vault.

Return type dict

list (*path*)

GET /<path>?list=true

Parameters *path* –

Returns

Return type

list_audit_backends ()

Call to deprecated function ‘list_audit_backends’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘list_

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: List enabled audit devices.

It does not list all available audit devices. This endpoint requires sudo capability in addition to any path-specific capabilities.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/audit. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_auth_backends ()

Call to deprecated function ‘list_auth_backends’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘list_

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: List all enabled auth methods.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/auth. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_ec2_roles (*mount_point*=‘aws-ec2’)

GET /auth/<mount_point>/roles?list=true

Parameters *mount_point* –

Returns

Return type

list_kubernetes_roles (*mount_point*=‘kubernetes’)

GET /auth/<mount_point>/role?list=true

Parameters *mount_point* (*str.*) – The “path” the k8s auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “kubernetes”.

Returns Parsed JSON response from the list roles GET request.

Return type dict.

list_policies ()

Call to deprecated function ‘list_policies’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘list_policies

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: List all configured policies.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/policy. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_role_secrets (*role_name*, *mount_point*=*'approle'*)
 LIST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>/secret-id

Parameters

- **role_name** (*str/unicode*) – Name of the AppRole.
- **mount_point** (*str/unicode*) – The “path” the AppRole auth backend was mounted on. Vault currently defaults to “approle”.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_roles (*mount_point*=*'approle'*)
 GET /auth/<mount_point>/role

Parameters **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

list_secret_backends ()

Call to deprecated function ‘list_secret_backends’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘list_engines’
 Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Lists all the mounted secrets engines.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/mounts. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_token_roles ()
 GET /auth/token/roles?list=true

Returns

Return type

list_userpass (*mount_point*=*'userpass'*)
 GET /auth/<mount point>/users?list=true

Parameters **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

list_vault_ec2_certificate_configurations (*mount_point*=*'aws-ec2'*)
 GET /auth/<mount_point>/config/certificates?list=true

Parameters **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

login (*url*, *use_token*=*True*, ***kwargs*)
 Perform a login request.

Associated request is typically to a path prefixed with “/v1/auth”) and optionally stores the client token sent in the resulting Vault response for use by the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.

Parameters

- **url** (*str* | *unicode*) – Path to send the authentication request to.
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the params sent with the request.

Returns The response of the auth request.

Return type requests.Response

logout (*revoke_token=False*)

Clears the token used for authentication, optionally revoking it before doing so.

Parameters **revoke_token** –

Returns

Return type

lookup_token (*token=None, accessor=False, wrap_ttl=None*)

GET /auth/token/lookup/<token>

GET /auth/token/lookup-accessor/<token-accessor>

GET /auth/token/lookup-self

Parameters

- **token** (*str.*) –
- **accessor** (*str.*) –
- **wrap_ttl** (*int.*) –

Returns

Return type

read (*path, wrap_ttl=None*)

GET /<path>

Parameters

- **path** –
- **wrap_ttl** –

Returns

Return type

read_lease (*lease_id*)

Call to deprecated function ‘read_lease’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘read_lease’ method.

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Retrieve lease metadata.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/lookup. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `lease_id` (*str | unicode*) – the ID of the lease to lookup.

Returns Parsed JSON response from the leases PUT request

Return type dict.

read_userpass (*username, mount_point='userpass'*)

GET /auth/<mount point>/users/<username>

Parameters

- **username** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

rekey (*key, nonce=None*)

Call to deprecated function ‘rekey’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘rekey’ method on

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Enter a single recovery key share to progress the rekey of the Vault.

If the threshold number of recovery key shares is reached, Vault will complete the rekey. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met. The rekey nonce operation must be provided with each call.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rekey/update. Produces: 200 application/json PUT: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/update. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies a single recovery share key.
- **nonce** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the nonce of the rekey operation.
- **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

rekey_multi (*keys, nonce=None*)

Call to deprecated function ‘rekey_multi’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘rekey_multi

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Enter multiple recovery key shares to progress the rekey of the Vault.

If the threshold number of recovery key shares is reached, Vault will complete the rekey.

Parameters

- **keys** (*list*) – Specifies multiple recovery share keys.
- **nonce** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the nonce of the rekey operation.
- **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The last response of the rekey request.

Return type response.Request

rekey_status

remount_secret_backend (*from_mount_point, to_mount_point*)

Call to deprecated function ‘remount_secret_backend’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Move an already-mounted backend to a new mount point.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/remount. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **from_path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the previous mount point.
- **to_path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the new destination mount point.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

renew_secret (*lease_id, increment=None*)

Call to deprecated function ‘renew_secret’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘renew_lea

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Renew a lease, requesting to extend the lease.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/renew. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **lease_id** (*str | unicode*) – The ID of the lease to extend.
- **increment** (*int*) – The requested amount of time (in seconds) to extend the lease.

Returns The JSON response of the request

Return type dict

renew_token (*token=None, increment=None, wrap_ttl=None*)

POST /auth/token/renew

POST /auth/token/renew-self

Parameters

- **token** –
- **increment** –
- **wrap_ttl** –

Returns

Return type

revoke_secret (*lease_id*)

Call to deprecated function ‘revoke_secret’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘revoke_lea

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Revoke a lease immediately.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/revoke. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **lease_id** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the ID of the lease to revoke.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

revoke_secret_prefix (*path_prefix*)

Call to deprecated function ‘revoke_secret_prefix’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘rev
 Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Revoke a lease immediately.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/revoke. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **lease_id** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the ID of the lease to revoke.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

revoke_self_token ()

PUT /auth/token/revoke-self

Returns

Return type

revoke_token (*token, orphan=False, accessor=False*)

POST /auth/token/revoke

POST /auth/token/revoke-orphan

POST /auth/token/revoke-accessor

Parameters

- **token** –
- **orphan** –
- **accessor** –

Returns

Return type

revoke_token_prefix (*prefix*)

POST /auth/token/revoke-prefix/<prefix>

Parameters **prefix** –

Returns

Return type

rotate ()

Call to deprecated function ‘rotate’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘rotate_encryption
 Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Trigger a rotation of the backend encryption key.

This is the key that is used to encrypt data written to the storage backend, and is not provided to operators. This operation is done online. Future values are encrypted with the new key, while old values are decrypted with previous encryption keys.

This path requires sudo capability in addition to update.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rotate. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

seal()

Call to deprecated function ‘seal’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘seal’ method on the

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Seal the Vault.

In HA mode, only an active node can be sealed. Standby nodes should be restarted to get the same effect.
Requires a token with root policy or sudo capability on the path.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/seal. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

seal_status

Read the seal status of the Vault.

This is an unauthenticated endpoint.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/seal-status. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

secrets

Accessor for the Client instance’s secrets engines. Provided via the *hvac.api.SecretsEngines* class.

Returns This Client instance’s associated SecretsEngines instance.

Return type *hvac.api.SecretsEngines*

session

set_policy(*name, rules*)

Call to deprecated function ‘set_policy’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘create_or_update_policy’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Add a new or update an existing policy.

Once a policy is updated, it takes effect immediately to all associated users.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/policy/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the policy to create.
- **policy** (*str* | *unicode* | *dict*) – Specifies the policy document.
- **pretty_print** (*bool*) – If True, and provided a dict for the policy argument, send the policy JSON to Vault with “pretty” formatting.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

set_role_id(*role_name, role_id, mount_point='approle'*)

POST /auth/<mount_point>/role/<role name>/role-id

Parameters

- `role_name` –
- `role_id` –
- `mount_point` –

Returns

Return type

start_generate_root (*key, otp=False*)

Call to deprecated function ‘start_generate_root’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘start_rekey’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Initialize a new root generation attempt.

Only a single root generation attempt can take place at a time. One (and only one) of `otp` or `pgp_key` are required.

Supported methods: PUT: `/sys/generate-root/attempt`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **otp** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies a base64-encoded 16-byte value. The raw bytes of the token will be XOR’d with this value before being returned to the final unseal key provider.
- **pgp_key** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies a base64-encoded PGP public key. The raw bytes of the token will be encrypted with this value before being returned to the final unseal key provider.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

start_rekey (*secret_shares=5, secret_threshold=3, pgp_keys=None, backup=False*)

Call to deprecated function ‘start_rekey’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘start_rekey’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Initializes a new rekey attempt.

Only a single recovery key rekeyattempt can take place at a time, and changing the parameters of a rekey requires canceling and starting a new rekey, which will also provide a new nonce.

Supported methods: PUT: `/sys/rekey/init`. Produces: 204 (empty body) PUT: `/sys/rekey-recovery-key/init`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **secret_shares** (*int*) – Specifies the number of shares to split the master key into.
- **secret_threshold** (*int*) – Specifies the number of shares required to reconstruct the master key. This must be less than or equal to `secret_shares`.
- **pgp_keys** (*list*) – Specifies an array of PGP public keys used to encrypt the output unseal keys. Ordering is preserved. The keys must be base64-encoded from their original binary representation. The size of this array must be the same as `secret_shares`.
- **backup** (*bool*) – Specifies if using PGP-encrypted keys, whether Vault should also store a plaintext backup of the PGP-encrypted keys at `core/unseal-keys-backup` in the physical storage backend. These can then be retrieved and removed via the `sys/rekey/backup` endpoint.

- **require_verification** (*bool*) – This turns on verification functionality. When verification is turned on, after successful authorization with the current unseal keys, the new unseal keys are returned but the master key is not actually rotated. The new keys must be provided to authorize the actual rotation of the master key. This ensures that the new keys have been successfully saved and protects against a risk of the keys being lost after rotation but before they can be persisted. This can be used with or without `pgp_keys`, and when used with it, it allows ensuring that the returned keys can be successfully decrypted before committing to the new shares, which the backup functionality does not provide.
- **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON dict of the response.

Return type dict | request.Response

sys

Accessor for the Client instance’s system backend methods. Provided via the `hvac.api.SystemBackend` class.

Returns This Client instance’s associated SystemBackend instance.

Return type `hvac.api.SystemBackend`

token

token_role (*role*)

Returns the named token role.

Parameters *role* –

Returns

Return type

transit_create_key (*name*, *convergent_encryption=None*, *derived=None*, *exportable=None*, *key_type=None*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_create_key’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘create_key’ method.

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Create a new named encryption key of the specified type.

The values set here cannot be changed after key creation.

Supported methods: POST: `/mount_point/keys/{name}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to create. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **convergent_encryption** (*bool*) – If enabled, the key will support convergent encryption, where the same plaintext creates the same ciphertext. This requires `derived` to be set to true. When enabled, each encryption(/decryption/unwrap/datakey) operation will derive a nonce value rather than randomly generate it.
- **derived** (*bool*) – Specifies if key derivation is to be used. If enabled, all encrypt/decrypt requests to this named key must provide a context which is used for key derivation.
- **exportable** (*bool*) – Enables keys to be exportable. This allows for all the valid keys in the key ring to be exported. Once set, this cannot be disabled.

- **allow_plaintext_backup** (*bool*) – If set, enables taking backup of named key in the plaintext format. Once set, this cannot be disabled.
- **key_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the type of key to create. The currently-supported types are:
 - **aes256-gcm96**: AES-256 wrapped with GCM using a 96-bit nonce size AEAD
 - **chacha20-poly1305**: ChaCha20-Poly1305 AEAD (symmetric, supports derivation and convergent encryption)
 - **ed25519**: ED25519 (asymmetric, supports derivation).
 - **ecdsa-p256**: ECDSA using the P-256 elliptic curve (asymmetric)
 - **rsa-2048**: RSA with bit size of 2048 (asymmetric)
 - **rsa-4096**: RSA with bit size of 4096 (asymmetric)
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

transit_decrypt_data (*name*, *ciphertext*, *context=None*, *nonce=None*, *batch_input=None*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_decrypt_data’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘de
 Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Decrypt the provided ciphertext using the named key.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/decrypt/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to decrypt against. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **ciphertext** (*str* | *unicode*) – the ciphertext to decrypt.
- **context** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded context for key derivation. This is required if key derivation is enabled.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a base64 encoded nonce value used during encryption. Must be provided if convergent encryption is enabled for this key and the key was generated with Vault 0.6.1. Not required for keys created in 0.6.2+.
- **batch_input** (*List[dict]*) – Specifies a list of items to be decrypted in a single batch. When this parameter is set, if the parameters ‘ciphertext’, ‘context’ and ‘nonce’ are also set, they will be ignored. Format for the input goes like this: `[dict(context="b64_context", ciphertext="b64_plaintext"), ...]`
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

transit_delete_key (*name*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_delete_key’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘delete
 Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Delete a named encryption key.

It will no longer be possible to decrypt any data encrypted with the named key. Because this is a potentially catastrophic operation, the `deletion_allowed` tunable must be set in the key's `/config` endpoint.

Supported methods: DELETE: `/{{mount_point}}/keys/{{name}}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to delete. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

transit_encrypt_data (*name*, *plaintext*, *context=None*, *key_version=None*, *nonce=None*, *batch_input=None*, *key_type=None*, *convergent_encryption=None*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_encrypt_data’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘en

Docstring content from this method's replacement copied below: Encrypt the provided plaintext using the named key.

This path supports the create and update policy capabilities as follows: if the user has the create capability for this endpoint in their policies, and the key does not exist, it will be upserted with default values (whether the key requires derivation depends on whether the context parameter is empty or not). If the user only has update capability and the key does not exist, an error will be returned.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/encrypt/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to encrypt against. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **plaintext** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies base64 encoded plaintext to be encoded.
- **context** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded context for key derivation. This is required if key derivation is enabled for this key.
- **key_version** (*int*) – Specifies the version of the key to use for encryption. If not set, uses the latest version. Must be greater than or equal to the key's `min_encryption_version`, if set.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded nonce value. This must be provided if convergent encryption is enabled for this key and the key was generated with Vault 0.6.1. Not required for keys created in 0.6.2+. The value must be exactly 96 bits (12 bytes) long and the user must ensure that for any given context (and thus, any given encryption key) this nonce value is never reused.
- **batch_input** (*List[dict]*) – Specifies a list of items to be encrypted in a single batch. When this parameter is set, if the parameters ‘plaintext’, ‘context’ and ‘nonce’ are also set, they will be ignored. The format for the input is: `[dict(context="b64_context", plaintext="b64_plaintext"), ...]`
- **type** (*str* | *unicode*) – This parameter is required when encryption key is expected to be created. When performing an upsert operation, the type of key to create.
- **convergent_encryption** (*str* | *unicode*) – This parameter will only be used when a key is expected to be created. Whether to support convergent encryption. This is only supported when using a key with key derivation enabled and will require all requests

to carry both a context and 96-bit (12-byte) nonce. The given nonce will be used in place of a randomly generated nonce. As a result, when the same context and nonce are supplied, the same ciphertext is generated. It is very important when using this mode that you ensure that all nonces are unique for a given context. Failing to do so will severely impact the ciphertext's security.

- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

transit_export_key (*name*, *key_type*, *version=None*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_export_key’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘export_key’

Docstring content from this method's replacement copied below: Return the named key.

The keys object shows the value of the key for each version. If version is specified, the specific version will be returned. If latest is provided as the version, the current key will be provided. Depending on the type of key, different information may be returned. The key must be exportable to support this operation and the version must still be valid.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/export/{{key_type}}/{{name}}/{{version}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the key to read information about. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **key_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the type of the key to export. This is specified as part of the URL. Valid values are: encryption-key signing-key hmac-key
- **version** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the version of the key to read. If omitted, all versions of the key will be returned. If the version is set to latest, the current key will be returned.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

transit_generate_data_key (*name*, *key_type*, *context=None*, *nonce=None*, *bits=None*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_generate_data_key’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘generate_data_key’

Docstring content from this method's replacement copied below: Generates a new high-entropy key and the value encrypted with the named key.

Optionally return the plaintext of the key as well. Whether plaintext is returned depends on the path; as a result, you can use Vault ACL policies to control whether a user is allowed to retrieve the plaintext value of a key. This is useful if you want an untrusted user or operation to generate keys that are then made available to trusted users.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/datakey/{{key_type}}/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to use to encrypt the datakey. This is specified as part of the URL.

- **key_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the type of key to generate. If plaintext, the plaintext key will be returned along with the ciphertext. If wrapped, only the ciphertext value will be returned. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **context** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the key derivation context, provided as a base64-encoded string. This must be provided if derivation is enabled.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a nonce value, provided as base64 encoded. Must be provided if convergent encryption is enabled for this key and the key was generated with Vault 0.6.1. Not required for keys created in 0.6.2+. The value must be exactly 96 bits (12 bytes) long and the user must ensure that for any given context (and thus, any given encryption key) this nonce value is never reused.
- **bits** (*int*) – Specifies the number of bits in the desired key. Can be 128, 256, or 512.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

```
transit_generate_hmac(name, hmac_input, key_version=None, algorithm=None,
                      mount_point='transit')
```

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_generate_hmac’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Return the digest of given data using the specified hash algorithm and the named key.

The key can be of any type supported by transit; the raw key will be marshaled into bytes to be used for the HMAC function. If the key is of a type that supports rotation, the latest (current) version will be used.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/hmac/{{name}}/{{algorithm}}`). Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to generate hmac against. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **hash_input** – Specifies the base64 encoded input data.
- **key_version** (*int*) – Specifies the version of the key to use for the operation. If not set, uses the latest version. Must be greater than or equal to the key’s `min_encryption_version`, if set.
- **algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the hash algorithm to use. This can also be specified as part of the URL. Currently-supported algorithms are: sha2-224, sha2-256, sha2-384, sha2-512
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

```
transit_generate_rand_bytes(data_bytes=None,                                output_format=None,
                             mount_point='transit')
```

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_generate_rand_bytes’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Return high-quality random bytes of the specified length.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/random/{{bytes}}`). Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **n_bytes** (*int*) – Specifies the number of bytes to return. This value can be specified either in the request body, or as a part of the URL.
- **output_format** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the output encoding. Valid options are hex or base64.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

transit_hash_data (*hash_input*, *algorithm=None*, *output_format=None*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_hash_data’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘hash_

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Return the cryptographic hash of given data using the specified algorithm.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/hash(/{algorithm}). Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **hash_input** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded input data.
- **algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the hash algorithm to use. This can also be specified as part of the URL. Currently-supported algorithms are: sha2-224, sha2-256, sha2-384, sha2-512
- **output_format** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the output encoding. This can be either hex or base64.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

transit_list_keys (*mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_list_keys’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘list_key

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: List keys.

Only the key names are returned (not the actual keys themselves).

Supported methods: LIST: /{mount_point}/keys. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

transit_read_key (*name*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_read_key’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘read_k

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Read information about a named encryption key.

The keys object shows the creation time of each key version; the values are not the keys themselves. Depending on the type of key, different information may be returned, e.g. an asymmetric key will return its public key in a standard format for the type.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/keys/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to read. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the `read_key` request.

Return type `requests.Response`

transit_rewrap_data (*name*, *ciphertext*, *context=None*, *key_version=None*, *nonce=None*, *batch_input=None*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_rewrap_data’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘rewrap’ endpoint.

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Rewrap the provided ciphertext using the latest version of the named key.

Because this never returns plaintext, it is possible to delegate this functionality to untrusted users or scripts.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/rewrap/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to re-encrypt against. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **ciphertext** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the ciphertext to re-encrypt.
- **context** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded context for key derivation. This is required if key derivation is enabled.
- **key_version** (*int*) – Specifies the version of the key to use for the operation. If not set, uses the latest version. Must be greater than or equal to the key’s `min_encryption_version`, if set.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a base64 encoded nonce value used during encryption. Must be provided if convergent encryption is enabled for this key and the key was generated with Vault 0.6.1. Not required for keys created in 0.6.2+.
- **batch_input** (*List[dict]*) – Specifies a list of items to be decrypted in a single batch. When this parameter is set, if the parameters ‘ciphertext’, ‘context’ and ‘nonce’ are also set, they will be ignored. Format for the input goes like this: `[dict(context="b64_context", ciphertext="b64_plaintext"), ...]`
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

transit_rotate_key (*name*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_rotate_key’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘rotate’ endpoint.

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Rotate the version of the named key.

After rotation, new plaintext requests will be encrypted with the new version of the key. To upgrade ciphertext to be encrypted with the latest version of the key, use the rewrap endpoint. This is only supported with keys that support encryption and decryption operations.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/keys/{{name}}/rotate`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the key to read information about. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

transit_sign_data (*name*, *input_data*, *key_version*=None, *algorithm*=None, *context*=None, *prehashed*=None, *mount_point*='transit', *signature_algorithm*='pss')

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_sign_data’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘sign_c

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Return the cryptographic signature of the given data using the named key and the specified hash algorithm.

The key must be of a type that supports signing.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/sign/{name}/{hash_algorithm}). Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to use for signing. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **hash_input** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded input data.
- **key_version** (*int*) – Specifies the version of the key to use for signing. If not set, uses the latest version. Must be greater than or equal to the key’s min_encryption_version, if set.
- **hash_algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the hash algorithm to use for supporting key types (notably, not including ed25519 which specifies its own hash algorithm). This can also be specified as part of the URL. Currently-supported algorithms are: sha2-224, sha2-256, sha2-384, sha2-512
- **context** (*str* | *unicode*) – Base64 encoded context for key derivation. Required if key derivation is enabled; currently only available with ed25519 keys.
- **prehashed** (*bool*) – Set to true when the input is already hashed. If the key type is rsa-2048 or rsa-4096, then the algorithm used to hash the input should be indicated by the hash_algorithm parameter. Just as the value to sign should be the base64-encoded representation of the exact binary data you want signed, when set, input is expected to be base64-encoded binary hashed data, not hex-formatted. (As an example, on the command line, you could generate a suitable input via openssl dgst -sha256 -binary | base64.)
- **signature_algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – When using a RSA key, specifies the RSA signature algorithm to use for signing. Supported signature types are: pss, pkcs1v15
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

transit_update_key (*name*, *min_decryption_version*=None, *min_encryption_version*=None, *deletion_allowed*=None, *mount_point*='transit')

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_update_key’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘update_key’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Tune configuration values for a given key.

These values are returned during a read operation on the named key.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/keys/{{name}}/config`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to update configuration for.
- **min_decryption_version** (*int*) – Specifies the minimum version of ciphertext allowed to be decrypted. Adjusting this as part of a key rotation policy can prevent old copies of ciphertext from being decrypted, should they fall into the wrong hands. For signatures, this value controls the minimum version of signature that can be verified against. For HMACs, this controls the minimum version of a key allowed to be used as the key for verification.
- **min_encryption_version** (*int*) – Specifies the minimum version of the key that can be used to encrypt plaintext, sign payloads, or generate HMACs. Must be 0 (which will use the latest version) or a value greater or equal to min_decryption_version.
- **deletion_allowed** (*bool*) – Specifies if the key is allowed to be deleted.
- **exportable** (*bool*) – Enables keys to be exportable. This allows for all the valid keys in the key ring to be exported. Once set, this cannot be disabled.
- **allow_plaintext_backup** (*bool*) – If set, enables taking backup of named key in the plaintext format. Once set, this cannot be disabled.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

```
transit_verify_signed_data(name, input_data, algorithm=None, signature=None,
                           hmac=None, context=None, prehashed=None,
                           mount_point='transit', signature_algorithm='pss')
```

Call to deprecated function ‘transit_verify_signed_data’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘verify_signed_data’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Return whether the provided signature is valid for the given data.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/verify/{{name}}/{{hash_algorithm}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key that was used to generate the signature or HMAC.
- **hash_input** – Specifies the base64 encoded input data.
- **signature** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the signature output from the `/transit/sign` function. Either this must be supplied or `hmac` must be supplied.
- **hmac** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the signature output from the `/transit/hmac` function. Either this must be supplied or `signature` must be supplied.

- **hash_algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the hash algorithm to use. This can also be specified as part of the URL. Currently-supported algorithms are: sha2-224, sha2-256, sha2-384, sha2-512
- **context** (*str* | *unicode*) – Base64 encoded context for key derivation. Required if key derivation is enabled; currently only available with ed25519 keys.
- **prehashed** (*bool*) – Set to true when the input is already hashed. If the key type is rsa-2048 or rsa-4096, then the algorithm used to hash the input should be indicated by the hash_algorithm parameter.
- **signature_algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – When using a RSA key, specifies the RSA signature algorithm to use for signature verification. Supported signature types are: pss, pkcs1v15
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

```
tune_auth_backend (backend_type, mount_point=None, default_lease_ttl=None,  
                   max_lease_ttl=None, description=None, audit_non_hmac_request_keys=None, audit_non_hmac_response_keys=None,  
                   listing_visibility=”, passthrough_request_headers=None)
```

Call to deprecated function ‘tune_auth_backend’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘tune

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Tune configuration parameters for a given auth path.

This endpoint requires sudo capability on the final path, but the same functionality can be achieved without sudo via sys/mounts/auth/[auth-path]/tune.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/auth/{path}/tune. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path the method was mounted on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.
- **default_lease_ttl** (*int*) – Specifies the default time-to-live. If set on a specific auth path, this overrides the global default.
- **max_lease_ttl** (*int*) – The maximum time-to-live. If set on a specific auth path, this overrides the global default.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the description of the mount. This overrides the current stored value, if any.
- **audit_non_hmac_request_keys** (*array*) – Specifies the list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.
- **audit_non_hmac_response_keys** (*list*) – Specifies the list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the response data object.
- **listing_visibility** (*list*) – Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint. Valid values are “unauth” or “”.
- **passthrough_request_headers** (*list*) – List of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

tune_secret_backend (*backend_type*, *mount_point=None*, *default_lease_ttl=None*,
max_lease_ttl=None, *description=None*, *audit_non_hmac_request_keys=None*, *audit_non_hmac_response_keys=None*,
listing_visibility=None, *passthrough_request_headers=None*)

Call to deprecated function ‘tune_secret_backend’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘tune’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Tune configuration parameters for a given mount point.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/mounts/{path}/tune. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path where the secrets engine will be mounted. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str*) – The path the associated secret backend is mounted
- **description** (*str*) – Specifies the description of the mount. This overrides the current stored value, if any.
- **default_lease_ttl** (*int*) – Default time-to-live. This overrides the global default. A value of 0 is equivalent to the system default TTL
- **max_lease_ttl** (*int*) – Maximum time-to-live. This overrides the global default. A value of 0 are equivalent and set to the system max TTL.
- **audit_non_hmac_request_keys** (*list*) – Specifies the comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.
- **audit_non_hmac_response_keys** (*list*) – Specifies the comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the response data object.
- **listing_visibility** (*str*) – Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint. Valid values are “unauth” or “”.
- **passthrough_request_headers** (*str*) – Comma-separated list of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.
- **options** (*dict*) – Specifies mount type specific options that are passed to the backend.
 - **version**: <KV> The version of the KV to mount. Set to “2” for mount KV v2.

Returns The response from the request.

Return type request.Response

unseal (*key*)

Call to deprecated function ‘unseal’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘submit_unseal_k

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Enter a single master key share to progress the unsealing of the Vault.

If the threshold number of master key shares is reached, Vault will attempt to unseal the Vault. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met.

Either the key or reset parameter must be provided; if both are provided, reset takes precedence.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/unseal. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a single master key share. This is required unless reset is true.

- **reset** (*bool*) – Specifies if previously-provided unseal keys are discarded and the unseal process is reset.
- **migrate** – Available in 1.0 Beta - Used to migrate the seal from shamir to autoseal or autoseal to shamir. Must be provided on all unseal key calls.

Type migrate: bool

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

unseal_multi (*keys*)

Call to deprecated function ‘unseal_multi’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘submit_unseal’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Enter multiple master key share to progress the unsealing of the Vault.

Parameters

- **keys** (*List[str]*) – List of master key shares.
- **migrate** – Available in 1.0 Beta - Used to migrate the seal from shamir to autoseal or autoseal to shamir. Must be provided on all unseal key calls.

Type migrate: bool

Returns The JSON response of the last unseal request.

Return type dict

unseal_reset ()

Call to deprecated function ‘unseal_reset’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘submit_unseal’

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Enter a single master key share to progress the unsealing of the Vault.

If the threshold number of master key shares is reached, Vault will attempt to unseal the Vault. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met.

Either the key or reset parameter must be provided; if both are provided, reset takes precedence.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/unseal. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies a single master key share. This is required unless reset is true.
- **reset** (*bool*) – Specifies if previously-provided unseal keys are discarded and the unseal process is reset.
- **migrate** – Available in 1.0 Beta - Used to migrate the seal from shamir to autoseal or autoseal to shamir. Must be provided on all unseal key calls.

Type migrate: bool

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

unwrap (*token=None*)

Call to deprecated function ‘unwrap’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘unwrap’ method

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Return the original response inside the given wrapping token.

Unlike simply reading cubbyhole/response (which is deprecated), this endpoint provides additional validation checks on the token, returns the original value on the wire rather than a JSON string representation of it, and ensures that the response is properly audit-logged.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/wrapping/unwrap. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `token` (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the wrapping token ID. This is required if the client token is not the wrapping token. Do not use the wrapping token in both locations.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

update_userpass_password (*username*, *password*, *mount_point*=‘userpass’)

POST /auth/<mount point>/users/<username>/password

Parameters

- **username** –
- **password** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

update_userpass_policies (*username*, *policies*, *mount_point*=‘userpass’)

POST /auth/<mount point>/users/<username>/policies

Parameters

- **username** –
- **policies** –
- **mount_point** –

Returns

Return type

url

static urljoin (**args*)

Call to deprecated function ‘urljoin’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.8.0’ Please use the ‘urljoin’ method

Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Joins given arguments into a url. Trailing and leading slashes are stripped for each argument.

Parameters `args` (*str* | *unicode*) – Multiple parts of a URL to be combined into one string.

Returns Full URL combining all provided arguments

Return type str | unicode

write (*path*, *wrap_ttl*=None, ***kwargs*)

POST /<path>

Parameters

- **path** –
- **wrap_ttl** –
- **kwargs** –

Returns**Return type**

4.2 hvac.api

Collection of Vault API endpoint classes.

class hvac.api.**AuthMethods** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_category.VaultApiCategory

Auth Methods.

implemented_classes = [<class 'hvac.api.auth_methods.azure.Azure'>, <class 'hvac.api.a

unimplemented_classes = ['AppId', 'AppRole', 'AliCloud', 'Aws', 'Jwt', 'Cert', 'Token'

class hvac.api.**SecretsEngines** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_category.VaultApiCategory

Secrets Engines.

implemented_classes = [<class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.aws.Aws'>, <class 'hvac.api.se

unimplemented_classes = ['Ad', 'AliCloud', 'Azure', 'Consul', 'Database', 'GcpKms', 'N

class hvac.api.**SystemBackend** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_category.VaultApiCategory, hvac.api.system_backend.audit.Audit, hvac.api.system_backend.auth.Auth, hvac.api.system_backend.health.Health, hvac.api.system_backend.init.Init, hvac.api.system_backend.key.Key, hvac.api.system_backend.leader.Leader, hvac.api.system_backend.lease.Lease, hvac.api.system_backend.mount.Mount, hvac.api.system_backend.policy.Policy, hvac.api.system_backend.seal.Seal, hvac.api.system_backend.wrapping.Wrapping

__init__ (*adapter*)

API Category class constructor.

Parameters **adapter** (hvac.adapters.Adapter) – Instance of *hvac.adapters*.

Adapter; used for performing HTTP requests.

implemented_classes = [<class 'hvac.api.system_backend.audit.Audit'>, <class 'hvac.api

unimplemented_classes = []

class hvac.api.**VaultApiBase** (*adapter*)

Bases: object

Base class for API endpoints.

__init__ (*adapter*)

Default api class constructor.

Parameters **adapter** (hvac.adapters.Adapter) – Instance of *hvac.adapters*.

Adapter; used for performing HTTP requests.

```
class hvac.api.VaultApiCategory(adapter)
    Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

    Base class for API categories.

    __init__(adapter)
        API Category class constructor.

        Parameters adapter (hvac.adapters.Adapter) – Instance of hvac.adapters.Adapter; used for performing HTTP requests.

adapter
    Retrieve the adapter instance under the “_adapter” property in use by this class.

    Returns The adapter instance in use by this class.

    Return type hvac.adapters.Adapter

static get_private_attr_name(class_name)
    Helper method to prepend a leading underscore to a provided class name.

    Parameters class_name (str/unicode) – Name of a class under this category.

    Returns The private attribute label for the provided class.

    Return type str

implemented_classes
    List of implemented classes under this category.

    Returns List of implemented classes under this category.

    Return type List[hvac.api.VaultApiBase]

unimplemented_classes
    List of known unimplemented classes under this category.

    Returns List of known unimplemented classes under this category.

    Return type List[str]
```

4.3 hvac.api.auth_methods

Collection of classes for various Vault auth methods.

```
class hvac.api.auth_methods.AuthMethods(adapter)
    Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_category.VaultApiCategory

    Auth Methods.

    implemented_classes = [<class 'hvac.api.auth_methods.azure.Azure'>, <class 'hvac.api.a
    unimplemented_classes = ['AppId', 'AppRole', 'AliCloud', 'Aws', 'Jwt', 'Cert', 'Token'

class hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure(adapter)
    Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

    Azure Auth Method (API).

    Reference: https://www.vaultproject.io/api/auth/azure/index.html

    configure(tenant_id, resource, environment='AzurePublicCloud', client_id=None,
              client_secret=None, mount_point='azure')
        Configure the credentials required for the plugin to perform API calls to Azure.
```


These credentials will be used to query the metadata about the virtual machine.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **tenant_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – The tenant id for the Azure Active Directory organization.
- **resource** (*str* | *unicode*) – The configured URL for the application registered in Azure Active Directory.
- **environment** (*str* | *unicode*) – The Azure cloud environment. Valid values: AzurePublicCloud, AzureUSGovernmentCloud, AzureChinaCloud, AzureGermanCloud.
- **client_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – The client id for credentials to query the Azure APIs. Currently read permissions to query compute resources are required.
- **client_secret** (*str* | *unicode*) – The client secret for credentials to query the Azure APIs.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

```
create_role (name, policies=None, ttl=None, max_ttl=None, period=None,
              bound_service_principal_ids=None, bound_group_ids=None, bound_location=None,
              bound_subscription_ids=None, bound_resource_group_names=None,
              bound_scale_sets=None, mount_point='azure')
```

Create a role in the method.

Role types have specific entities that can perform login operations against this endpoint. Constraints specific to the role type must be set on the role. These are applied to the authenticated entities attempting to login.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **policies** (*list*) – Policies to be set on tokens issued using this role.
- **ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – The TTL period of tokens issued using this role in seconds.
- **max_ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – The maximum allowed lifetime of tokens issued in seconds using this role.
- **period** (*str* | *unicode*) – If set, indicates that the token generated using this role should never expire. The token should be renewed within the duration specified by this value. At each renewal, the token’s TTL will be set to the value of this parameter.
- **bound_service_principal_ids** (*list*) – The list of Service Principal IDs that login is restricted to.
- **bound_group_ids** (*list*) – The list of group ids that login is restricted to.
- **bound_location** (*list*) – The list of locations that login is restricted to.
- **bound_subscription_ids** (*list*) – The list of subscription IDs that login is restricted to.

- **bound_resource_group_names** (*list*) – The list of resource groups that login is restricted to.
- **bound_scale_sets** (*list*) – The list of scale set names that the login is restricted to.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_config (*mount_point='azure'*)

Delete the previously configured Azure config and credentials.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_role (*name, mount_point='azure'*)

Delete the previously registered role.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_roles (*mount_point='azure'*)

List all the roles that are registered with the plugin.

Supported methods: LIST: /auth/{mount_point}/roles. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The “data” key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

login (*role, jwt, subscription_id=None, resource_group_name=None, vm_name=None, vmss_name=None, use_token=True, mount_point='azure'*)
Fetch a token.

This endpoint takes a signed JSON Web Token (JWT) and a role name for some entity. It verifies the JWT signature to authenticate that entity and then authorizes the entity for the given role.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/login. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **role** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role against which the login is being attempted.
- **jwt** (*str* | *unicode*) – Signed JSON Web Token (JWT) from Azure MSI.
- **subscription_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – The subscription ID for the machine that generated the MSI token. This information can be obtained through instance metadata.
- **resource_group_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The resource group for the machine that generated the MSI token. This information can be obtained through instance metadata.
- **vm_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The virtual machine name for the machine that generated the MSI token. This information can be obtained through instance metadata. If *vmss_name* is provided, this value is ignored.
- **vmss_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The virtual machine scale set name for the machine that generated the MSI token. This information can be obtained through instance metadata.
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the *hvac.adapters.Adapter()* instance under the *_adapater* Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_config (*mount_point*='azure')

Return the previously configured config, including credentials.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The data key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_role (*name*, *mount_point*='azure')

Read the previously registered role configuration.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The “data” key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

class *hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp* (*adapter*)

Bases: *hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase*

Google Cloud Auth Method (API).

Reference: https://www.vaultproject.io/api/auth/{mount_point}/index.html

configure (*credentials*=", *google_certs_endpoint*='https://www.googleapis.com/oauth2/v3/certs',
mount_point='gcp')

Configure the credentials required for the GCP auth method to perform API calls to Google Cloud.

These credentials will be used to query the status of IAM entities and get service account or other Google public certificates to confirm signed JWTs passed in during login.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **credentials** (*str* | *unicode*) – A JSON string containing the contents of a GCP credentials file. The credentials file must have the following permissions: *iam.serviceAccounts.get*, *iam.serviceAccountKeys.get*. If this value is empty, Vault will try to use Application Default Credentials from the machine on which the Vault server is running. The project must have the iam.googleapis.com API enabled.
- **google_certs_endpoint** (*str* | *unicode*) – The Google OAuth2 endpoint from which to obtain public certificates. This is used for testing and should generally not be set by end users.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

create_role (*name*, *role_type*, *project_id*, *ttl*=", *max_ttl*=", *period*=", *policies*=None,
bound_service_accounts=None, *max_jwt_exp*='15m', *allow_gce_inference*=True,
bound_zones=None, *bound_regions*=None, *bound_instance_groups*=None,
bound_labels=None, *mount_point*='gcp')

Register a role in the GCP auth method.

Role types have specific entities that can perform login operations against this endpoint. Constraints specific to the role type must be set on the role. These are applied to the authenticated entities attempting to login.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the role.
- **role_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – The type of this role. Certain fields correspond to specific roles and will be rejected otherwise.
- **project_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – The GCP project ID. Only entities belonging to this project can authenticate with this role.
- **ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – The TTL period of tokens issued using this role. This can be specified as an integer number of seconds or as a duration value like “5m”.
- **max_ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – The maximum allowed lifetime of tokens issued in seconds using this role. This can be specified as an integer number of seconds or as a duration value like “5m”.
- **period** (*str* | *unicode*) – If set, indicates that the token generated using this role should never expire. The token should be renewed within the duration specified by this value. At each renewal, the token’s TTL will be set to the value of this parameter. This can be specified as an integer number of seconds or as a duration value like “5m”.
- **policies** (*list*) – The list of policies to be set on tokens issued using this role.

- **bound_service_accounts** (*list*) – <required for iam> A list of service account emails or IDs that login is restricted to. If set to *, all service accounts are allowed (role will still be bound by project). Will be inferred from service account used to issue metadata token for GCE instances.
- **max_jwt_exp** (*str | unicode*) – <iam only> The number of seconds past the time of authentication that the login param JWT must expire within. For example, if a user attempts to login with a token that expires within an hour and this is set to 15 minutes, Vault will return an error prompting the user to create a new signed JWT with a shorter exp. The GCE metadata tokens currently do not allow the exp claim to be customized.
- **allow_gce_inference** (*bool*) – <iam only> A flag to determine if this role should allow GCE instances to authenticate by inferring service accounts from the GCE identity metadata token.
- **bound_zones** (*list*) – <gce only> The list of zones that a GCE instance must belong to in order to be authenticated. If bound_instance_groups is provided, it is assumed to be a zonal group and the group must belong to this zone.
- **bound_regions** (*list*) – <gce only> The list of regions that a GCE instance must belong to in order to be authenticated. If bound_instance_groups is provided, it is assumed to be a regional group and the group must belong to this region. If bound_zones are provided, this attribute is ignored.
- **bound_instance_groups** (*list*) – <gce only> The instance groups that an authorized instance must belong to in order to be authenticated. If specified, either bound_zones or bound_regions must be set too.
- **bound_labels** (*list*) – <gce only> A list of GCP labels formatted as “key:value” strings that must be set on authorized GCE instances. Because GCP labels are not currently ACL’d, we recommend that this be used in conjunction with other restrictions.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The data key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_config (*mount_point='gcp'*)

Delete all GCP configuration data. This operation is idempotent.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_role (*role, mount_point='gcp'*)

Delete the previously registered role.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{role}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **role** (*str | unicode*) – The name of the role to delete.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

edit_labels_on_gce_role (*name*, *add=None*, *remove=None*, *mount_point='gcp'*)

Edit labels for an existing GCE role in the backend.

This allows you to add or remove labels (keys, values, or both) from the list of keys on the role.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}/labels. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of an existing gce role. This will return an error if role is not a gce type role.
- **add** (*list*) – The list of key:value labels to add to the GCE role’s bound labels.
- **remove** (*list*) – The list of label keys to remove from the role’s bound labels. If any of the specified keys do not exist, no error is returned (idempotent).
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the edit_labels_on_gce_role request.

Return type requests.Response

edit_service_accounts_on_iam_role (*name*, *add=None*, *remove=None*,
mount_point='gcp')

Edit service accounts for an existing IAM role in the GCP auth method.

This allows you to add or remove service accounts from the list of service accounts on the role.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}/service-accounts. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of an existing iam type role. This will return an error if role is not an iam type role.
- **add** (*list*) – The list of service accounts to add to the role’s service accounts.
- **remove** (*list*) – The list of service accounts to remove from the role’s service accounts.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_roles (*mount_point='gcp'*)

List all the roles that are registered with the plugin.

Supported methods: LIST: /auth/{mount_point}/roles. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The data key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

login (*role*, *jwt*, *use_token=True*, *mount_point='gcp'*)

Login to retrieve a Vault token via the GCP auth method.

This endpoint takes a signed JSON Web Token (JWT) and a role name for some entity. It verifies the JWT signature with Google Cloud to authenticate that entity and then authorizes the entity for the given role.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/login. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **role** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the role against which the login is being attempted.
- **jwt** (*str* | *unicode*) – A signed JSON web token
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_config (*mount_point*='gcp')

Read the configuration, if any, including credentials.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The data key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_role (*name*, *mount_point*='gcp')

Read the previously registered role configuration.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the role to read.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The data key from the JSON response of the read_role request.

Return type JSON

class `hvac.api.auth_methods.Github` (*adapter*)

Bases: `hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase`

GitHub Auth Method (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/auth/github/index.html>

configure (*organization*, *base_url*=", *ttl*=", *max_ttl*=", *mount_point*='github')

Configure the connection parameters for GitHub.

This path honors the distinction between the create and update capabilities inside ACL policies.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **organization** (*str* | *unicode*) – The organization users must be part of.
- **base_url** (*str* | *unicode*) – The API endpoint to use. Useful if you are running GitHub Enterprise or an API-compatible authentication server.
- **ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – Duration after which authentication will be expired.
- **max_ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – Maximum duration after which authentication will be expired.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the `configure_method` request.

Return type `requests.Response`

login (*token*, *use_token=True*, *mount_point='github'*)

Login using GitHub access token.

Supported methods: POST: `/auth/{mount_point}/login`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **token** (*str* | *unicode*) – GitHub personal API token.
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the login request.

Return type `dict`

map_team (*team_name*, *policies=None*, *mount_point='github'*)

Map a list of policies to a team that exists in the configured GitHub organization.

Supported methods: POST: `/auth/{mount_point}/map/teams/{team_name}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **team_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – GitHub team name in “slugified” format
- **policies** (*List[str]*) – Comma separated list of policies to assign
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the `map_github_teams` request.

Return type `requests.Response`

map_user (*user_name*, *policies=None*, *mount_point='github'*)

Map a list of policies to a specific GitHub user exists in the configured organization.

Supported methods: POST: `/auth/{mount_point}/map/users/{user_name}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **user_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – GitHub user name
- **policies** (*List[str]*) – Comma separated list of policies to assign

- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the map_github_users request.

Return type requests.Response

read_configuration (*mount_point*='github')

Read the GitHub configuration.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_configuration request.

Return type dict

read_team_mapping (*team_name*, *mount_point*='github')

Read the GitHub team policy mapping.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/map/teams/{team_name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **team_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – GitHub team name
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_team_mapping request.

Return type dict

read_user_mapping (*user_name*, *mount_point*='github')

Read the GitHub user policy mapping.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/map/users/{user_name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **user_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – GitHub user name
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_user_mapping request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.auth_methods.**Kubernetes** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

Kubernetes Auth Method (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/auth/kubernetes/index.html>

configure (*kubernetes_host*, *kubernetes_ca_cert*=”, *token_reviewer_jwt*=”, *pem_keys*=None, *mount_point*='kubernetes')

Configure the connection parameters for Kubernetes.

This path honors the distinction between the create and update capabilities inside ACL policies.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **kubernetes_host** (*str* | *unicode*) – Host must be a host string, a host:port pair, or a URL to the base of the Kubernetes API server. Example: `https://k8s.example.com:443`
- **kubernetes_ca_cert** (*str* | *unicode*) – PEM encoded CA cert for use by the TLS client used to talk with the Kubernetes API. NOTE: Every line must end with a newline:
- **token_reviewer_jwt** (*str* | *unicode*) – A service account JWT used to access the TokenReview API to validate other JWTs during login. If not set the JWT used for login will be used to access the API.
- **pem_keys** (*list*) – Optional list of PEM-formatted public keys or certificates used to verify the signatures of Kubernetes service account JWTs. If a certificate is given, its public key will be extracted. Not every installation of Kubernetes exposes these keys.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the `configure_method` request.

Return type `requests.Response`

create_role (*name*, *bound_service_account_names*, *bound_service_account_namespaces*, *ttl*=”, *max_ttl*=”, *period*=”, *policies*=None, *mount_point*=’kubernetes’)

Create a role in the method.

Registers a role in the auth method. Role types have specific entities that can perform login operations against this endpoint. Constraints specific to the role type must be set on the role. These are applied to the authenticated entities attempting to login.

Supported methods: POST: `/auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **bound_service_account_names** (*list* | *str* | *unicode*) – List of service account names able to access this role. If set to “*” all names are allowed, both this and `bound_service_account_namespaces` can not be “*”.
- **bound_service_account_namespaces** (*list* | *str* | *unicode*) – List of namespaces allowed to access this role. If set to “*” all namespaces are allowed, both this and `bound_service_account_names` can not be set to “*”.
- **ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – The TTL period of tokens issued using this role in seconds.
- **max_ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – The maximum allowed lifetime of tokens issued in seconds using this role.
- **period** (*str* | *unicode*) – If set, indicates that the token generated using this role should never expire. The token should be renewed within the duration specified by this value. At each renewal, the token’s TTL will be set to the value of this parameter.
- **policies** (*list* | *str* | *unicode*) – Policies to be set on tokens issued using this role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type `requests.Response`

delete_role (*name*, *mount_point*='kubernetes')

Delete the previously registered role.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the kubernetes auth method was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_roles (*mount_point*='kubernetes')

List all the roles that are registered with the plugin.

Supported methods: LIST: /auth/{mount_point}/roles. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the kubernetes auth method was mounted on.

Returns The “data” key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

login (*role*, *jwt*, *use_token*=True, *mount_point*='kubernetes')

Fetch a token.

This endpoint takes a signed JSON Web Token (JWT) and a role name for some entity. It verifies the JWT signature to authenticate that entity and then authorizes the entity for the given role.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/login. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **role** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role against which the login is being attempted.
- **jwt** (*str* | *unicode*) – Signed JSON Web Token (JWT) from Azure MSI.
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the azure auth method was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_config (*mount_point*='kubernetes')

Return the previously configured config, including credentials.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the kubernetes auth method was mounted on.

Returns The data key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_role (*name*, *mount_point*='kubernetes')

Returns the previously registered role configuration.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/role/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the kubernetes auth method was mounted on.

Returns The “data” key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

LDAP Auth Method (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/auth/ldap/index.html>

configure (*user_dn*, *group_dn*, *url*='ldap://127.0.0.1', *case_sensitive_names*=False, *starttls*=False, *tls_min_version*='tls12', *tls_max_version*='tls12', *insecure_tls*=False, *certificate*=None, *bind_dn*=None, *bind_pass*=None, *user_attr*='cn', *discover_dn*=False, *deny_null_bind*=True, *upn_domain*=None, *group_filter*='!(memberUid={{.Username}})(member={{.UserDN}})(uniqueMember={{.UserDN}})', *group_attr*='cn', *mount_point*='ldap')

Configure the LDAP auth method.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **user_dn** (*str* | *unicode*) – Base DN under which to perform user search. Example: ou=Users,dc=example,dc=com
- **group_dn** (*str* | *unicode*) – LDAP search base to use for group membership search. This can be the root containing either groups or users. Example: ou=Groups,dc=example,dc=com
- **url** (*str* | *unicode*) – The LDAP server to connect to. Examples: <ldap://ldap.myorg.com>, <ldaps://ldap.myorg.com:636>. Multiple URLs can be specified with commas, e.g. <ldap://ldap.myorg.com>,<ldap://ldap2.myorg.com>; these will be tried in-order.
- **case_sensitive_names** (*bool*) – If set, user and group names assigned to policies within the backend will be case sensitive. Otherwise, names will be normalized to lower case. Case will still be preserved when sending the username to the LDAP server at login time; this is only for matching local user/group definitions.
- **starttls** (*bool*) – If true, issues a StartTLS command after establishing an unencrypted connection.
- **tls_min_version** (*str* | *unicode*) – Minimum TLS version to use. Accepted values are tls10, tls11 or tls12.
- **tls_max_version** (*str* | *unicode*) – Maximum TLS version to use. Accepted values are tls10, tls11 or tls12.

- **insecure_tls** (*bool*) – If true, skips LDAP server SSL certificate verification - insecure, use with caution!
- **certificate** (*str | unicode*) – CA certificate to use when verifying LDAP server certificate, must be x509 PEM encoded.
- **bind_dn** (*str | unicode*) – Distinguished name of object to bind when performing user search. Example: cn=vault,ou=Users,dc=example,dc=com
- **bind_pass** (*str | unicode*) – Password to use along with binddn when performing user search.
- **user_attr** (*str | unicode*) – Attribute on user attribute object matching the username passed when authenticating. Examples: sAMAccountName, cn, uid
- **discover_dn** (*bool*) – Use anonymous bind to discover the bind DN of a user.
- **deny_null_bind** (*bool*) – This option prevents users from bypassing authentication when providing an empty password.
- **upn_domain** (*str | unicode*) – The userPrincipalDomain used to construct the UPN string for the authenticating user. The constructed UPN will appear as [username]@UPNDomain. Example: example.com, which will cause vault to bind as `username@example.com`.
- **group_filter** (*str | unicode*) – Go template used when constructing the group membership query. The template can access the following context variables: [UserDN, Username]. The default is `(!(memberUid={{.Username}})(member={{.UserDN}})(uniqueMember={{.UserDN}}))`, which is compatible with several common directory schemas. To support nested group resolution for Active Directory, instead use the following query: `(&(object-Class=group)(member:1.2.840.113556.1.4.1941:={{.UserDN}}))`.
- **group_attr** (*str | unicode*) – LDAP attribute to follow on objects returned by groupfilter in order to enumerate user group membership. Examples: for groupfilter queries returning group objects, use: cn. For queries returning user objects, use: memberOf. The default is cn.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the configure request.

Return type requests.Response

create_or_update_group (*name, policies=None, mount_point='ldap'*)

Create or update LDAP group policies.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/groups/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – The name of the LDAP group
- **policies** (*list*) – List of policies associated with the group. This parameter is transformed to a comma-delimited string before being passed to Vault.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the create_or_update_group request.

Return type requests.Response

create_or_update_user (*username, policies=None, groups=None, mount_point='ldap'*)

Create or update LDAP users policies and group associations.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/users/{username}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **username** (*str | unicode*) – The username of the LDAP user
- **policies** (*str | unicode*) – List of policies associated with the user. This parameter is transformed to a comma-delimited string before being passed to Vault.
- **groups** (*str | unicode*) – List of groups associated with the user. This parameter is transformed to a comma-delimited string before being passed to Vault.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the create_or_update_user request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_group (*name, mount_point='ldap'*)

Delete a LDAP group and policy association.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/groups/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – The name of the LDAP group
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the delete_group request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_user (*username, mount_point='ldap'*)

Delete a LDAP user and policy association.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/users/{username}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **username** (*str | unicode*) – The username of the LDAP user
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the delete_user request.

Return type requests.Response

list_groups (*mount_point='ldap'*)

List existing LDAP existing groups that have been created in this auth method.

Supported methods: LIST: /auth/{mount_point}/groups. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the list_groups request.

Return type dict

list_users (*mount_point='ldap'*)

List existing users in the method.

Supported methods: LIST: /auth/{mount_point}/users. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the list_users request.

Return type dict

login (*username, password, use_token=True, mount_point='ldap'*)

Log in with LDAP credentials.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/login/{username}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **username** (*str | unicode*) – The username of the LDAP user
- **password** (*str | unicode*) – The password for the LDAP user
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the login_with_user request.

Return type requests.Response

read_configuration (*mount_point='ldap'*)

Retrieve the LDAP configuration for the auth method.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_configuration request.

Return type dict

read_group (*name, mount_point='ldap'*)

Read policies associated with a LDAP group.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/groups/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – The name of the LDAP group
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_group request.

Return type dict

read_user (*username, mount_point='ldap'*)

Read policies associated with a LDAP user.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/users/{username}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **username** (*str* | *unicode*) – The username of the LDAP user
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_user request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.auth_methods.**Mfa** (*adapter*)
Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase
Multi-factor authentication Auth Method (API).

Warning: This class’s methods correspond to a legacy / unsupported set of Vault API routes. Please see the reference link for additional context.

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/docs/auth/mfa.html>

configure (*mount_point*, *mfa_type*=‘duo’, *force*=False)
Configure MFA for a supported method.

This endpoint allows you to turn on multi-factor authentication with a given backend. Currently only Duo is supported.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/mfa_config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.
- **mfa_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Enables MFA with given backend (available: duo)
- **force** (*bool*) – If True, make the “mfa_config” request regardless of circumstance. If False (the default), verify the provided mount_point is available and one of the types of methods supported by this feature.

Returns The response of the configure MFA request.

Return type requests.Response

configure_duo_access (*mount_point*, *host*, *integration_key*, *secret_key*)
Configure the access keys and host for Duo API connections.

To authenticate users with Duo, the backend needs to know what host to connect to and must authenticate with an integration key and secret key. This endpoint is used to configure that information.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/duo/access. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.
- **host** (*str* | *unicode*) – Duo API host
- **integration_key** (*Duo secret key*) – Duo integration key
- **secret_key** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the configure_duo_access request.

Return type requests.Response

configure_duo_behavior (*mount_point*, *push_info=None*, *user_agent=None*, *username_format='%s'*)

Configure Duo second factor behavior.

This endpoint allows you to configure how the original auth method username maps to the Duo username by providing a template format string.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/duo/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.
- **push_info** (*str* | *unicode*) – A string of URL-encoded key/value pairs that provides additional context about the authentication attempt in the Duo Mobile app
- **user_agent** (*str* | *unicode*) – User agent to connect to Duo (default “”)
- **username_format** (*str* | *unicode*) – Format string given auth method username as argument to create Duo username (default ‘%s’)

Returns The response of the configure_duo_behavior request.

Return type requests.Response

read_configuration (*mount_point*)

Read the MFA configuration.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/mfa_config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_configuration request.

Return type dict

read_duo_behavior_configuration (*mount_point*)

Read the Duo second factor behavior configuration.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/duo/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_duo_behavior_configuration request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

Okta Auth Method (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/auth/okta/index.html>

configure (*org_name*, *api_token=None*, *base_url='okta.com'*, *ttl=None*, *max_ttl=None*, *by-pass_okta_mfa=False*, *mount_point='okta'*)

Configure the connection parameters for Okta.

This path honors the distinction between the create and update capabilities inside ACL policies.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **org_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the organization to be used in the Okta API.
- **api_token** (*str* | *unicode*) – Okta API token. This is required to query Okta for user group membership. If this is not supplied only locally configured groups will be enabled.
- **base_url** (*str* | *unicode*) – If set, will be used as the base domain for API requests. Examples are okta.com, oktapreview.com, and okta-emea.com.
- **ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – Duration after which authentication will be expired.
- **max_ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – Maximum duration after which authentication will be expired.
- **bypass_okta_mfa** (*bool*) – Whether to bypass an Okta MFA request. Useful if using one of Vault’s built-in MFA mechanisms, but this will also cause certain other statuses to be ignored, such as PASSWORD_EXPIRED.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_group (*name*, *mount_point*=‘okta’)

Delete an existing group from the method.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/groups/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name for the group.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_user (*username*, *mount_point*=‘okta’)

Delete an existing username from the method.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/users/{username}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **username** (*str* | *unicode*) – Username for this user.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_groups (*mount_point*=‘okta’)

List the groups configured in the Okta method.

Supported methods: LIST: /auth/{mount_point}/groups. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `mount_point` (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_users (*mount_point*='okta')

List the users configured in the Okta method.

Supported methods: LIST: /auth/{mount_point}/users. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `mount_point` (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

login (*username*, *password*, *use_token*=True, *mount_point*='okta')

Login with the username and password.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/login/{username}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **username** (*str* | *unicode*) – Username for this user.
- **password** (*str* | *unicode*) – Password for the authenticating user.
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the login request.

Return type dict

read_config (*mount_point*='okta')

Read the Okta configuration.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters `mount_point` (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_group (*name*, *mount_point*='okta')

Read the properties of an existing group.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/groups/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name for the group.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_user (*username*, *mount_point*='okta')

Read the properties of an existing username.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/users/{username}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **username** (*str* | *unicode*) – Username for this user.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

register_group (*name*, *policies*=None, *mount_point*='okta')

Register a new group and maps a set of policies to it.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/groups/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the group.
- **policies** (*list*) – The list or comma-separated string of policies associated with the group.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

register_user (*username*, *groups*=None, *policies*=None, *mount_point*='okta')

Register a new user and maps a set of policies to it.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/users/{username}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **username** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the user.
- **groups** (*list*) – List or comma-separated string of groups associated with the user.
- **policies** (*list*) – List or comma-separated string of policies associated with the user.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

class hvac.api.auth_methods.**Radius** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

RADIUS Auth Method (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/docs/auth/radius.html>

configure (*host*, *secret*, *port=1812*, *unregistered_user_policies=None*, *dial_timeout=10*, *nas_port=10*, *mount_point='radius'*)
Configure the RADIUS auth method.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **host** (*str* | *unicode*) – The RADIUS server to connect to. Examples: radius.myorg.com, 127.0.0.1
- **secret** (*str* | *unicode*) – The RADIUS shared secret.
- **port** (*int*) – The UDP port where the RADIUS server is listening on. Defaults is 1812.
- **unregistered_user_policies** (*list*) – A comma-separated list of policies to be granted to unregistered users.
- **dial_timeout** (*int*) – Number of second to wait for a backend connection before timing out. Default is 10.
- **nas_port** (*int*) – The NAS-Port attribute of the RADIUS request. Defaults is 10.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the configure request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_user (*username*, *mount_point='radius'*)
Delete a RADIUS user and policy association.

Supported methods: DELETE: /auth/{mount_point}/users/{username}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **username** (*str* | *unicode*) – The username of the RADIUS user
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the delete_user request.

Return type requests.Response

list_users (*mount_point='radius'*)
List existing users in the method.

Supported methods: LIST: /auth/{mount_point}/users. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the list_users request.

Return type dict

login (*username*, *password*, *use_token=True*, *mount_point='radius'*)
Log in with RADIUS credentials.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/login/{username}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **username** (*str* | *unicode*) – The username of the RADIUS user

- **password** (*str* | *unicode*) – The password for the RADIUS user
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the login_with_user request.

Return type requests.Response

read_configuration (*mount_point*='radius')

Retrieve the RADIUS configuration for the auth method.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_configuration request.

Return type dict

read_user (*username*, *mount_point*='radius')

Read policies associated with a RADIUS user.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/users/{username}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **username** (*str* | *unicode*) – The username of the RADIUS user
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_user request.

Return type dict

register_user (*username*, *policies*=None, *mount_point*='radius')

Create or update RADIUS user with a set of policies.

Supported methods: POST: /auth/{mount_point}/users/{username}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **username** (*str* | *unicode*) – Username for this RADIUS user.
- **policies** (*list*) – List of policies associated with the user. This parameter is transformed to a comma-delimited string before being passed to Vault.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the register_user request.

Return type requests.Response

4.4 hvac.api.secrets_engines

Vault secrets engines endpoints

class hvac.api.secrets_engines.**Aws** (*adapter*)
 Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

AWS Secrets Engine (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/secret/aws/index.html>

configure_lease (*lease, lease_max, mount_point='aws'*)

Configure lease settings for the AWS secrets engine.

It is optional, as there are default values for lease and lease_max.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/config/lease`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **lease** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the lease value provided as a string duration with time suffix. “h” (hour) is the largest suffix.
- **lease_max** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the maximum lease value provided as a string duration with time suffix. “h” (hour) is the largest suffix.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

configure_root_iam_credentials (*access_key, secret_key, region=None, iam_endpoint=None, sts_endpoint=None, max_retries=-1, mount_point='aws'*)

Configure the root IAM credentials to communicate with AWS.

There are multiple ways to pass root IAM credentials to the Vault server, specified below with the highest precedence first. If credentials already exist, this will overwrite them.

The official AWS SDK is used for sourcing credentials from env vars, shared files, or IAM/ECS instances.

- Static credentials provided to the API as a payload
- Credentials in the AWS_ACCESS_KEY, AWS_SECRET_KEY, and AWS_REGION environment variables on the server
- Shared credentials files
- Assigned IAM role or ECS task role credentials

At present, this endpoint does not confirm that the provided AWS credentials are valid AWS credentials with proper permissions.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/config/root`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **access_key** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the AWS access key ID.
- **secret_key** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the AWS secret access key.
- **region** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the AWS region. If not set it will use the AWS_REGION env var, AWS_DEFAULT_REGION env var, or us-east-1 in that order.
- **iam_endpoint** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies a custom HTTP IAM endpoint to use.
- **sts_endpoint** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies a custom HTTP STS endpoint to use.

- **max_retries** (*int*) – Number of max retries the client should use for recoverable errors. The default (-1) falls back to the AWS SDK’s default behavior.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

create_or_update_role (*name*, *credential_type*, *policy_document=None*, *default_sts_ttl=None*,
max_sts_ttl=None, *role_arns=None*, *policy_arns=None*,
legacy_params=False, *mount_point='aws'*)

Create or update the role with the given name.

If a role with the name does not exist, it will be created. If the role exists, it will be updated with the new attributes.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/roles/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the role to create. This is part of the request URL.
- **credential_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the type of credential to be used when retrieving credentials from the role. Must be one of `iam_user`, `assumed_role`, or `federation_token`.
- **policy_document** (*dict* | *str* | *unicode*) – The IAM policy document for the role. The behavior depends on the credential type. With `iam_user`, the policy document will be attached to the IAM user generated and augment the permissions the IAM user has. With `assumed_role` and `federation_token`, the policy document will act as a filter on what the credentials can do.
- **default_sts_ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – The default TTL for STS credentials. When a TTL is not specified when STS credentials are requested, and a default TTL is specified on the role, then this default TTL will be used. Valid only when `credential_type` is one of `assumed_role` or `federation_token`.
- **max_sts_ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – The max allowed TTL for STS credentials (credentials TTL are capped to `max_sts_ttl`). Valid only when `credential_type` is one of `assumed_role` or `federation_token`.
- **role_arns** (*list* | *str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the ARNs of the AWS roles this Vault role is allowed to assume. Required when `credential_type` is `assumed_role` and prohibited otherwise. This is a comma-separated string or JSON array. String types supported for Vault legacy parameters.
- **policy_arns** (*list*) – Specifies the ARNs of the AWS managed policies to be attached to IAM users when they are requested. Valid only when `credential_type` is `iam_user`. When `credential_type` is `iam_user`, at least one of `policy_arns` or `policy_document` must be specified. This is a comma-separated string or JSON array.
- **legacy_params** (*bool*) – Flag to send legacy (Vault versions < 0.11.0) parameters in the request. When this is set to True, `policy_document` and `policy_arns` are the only parameters used from this method.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_role (*name*, *mount_point*='aws')

Delete an existing role by the given name.

If the role does not exist, a 404 is returned.

Supported methods: DELETE: /{mount_point}/roles/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – the name of the role to delete. This is part of the request URL.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

generate_credentials (*name*, *role_arn*=None, *ttl*='3600s', *endpoint*='creds',
mount_point='aws')

Generates credential based on the named role.

This role must be created before queried.

The /aws/creds and /aws/sts endpoints are almost identical. The exception is when retrieving credentials for a role that was specified with the legacy arn or policy parameter. In this case, credentials retrieved through /aws/sts must be of either the assumed_role or federation_token types, and credentials retrieved through /aws/creds must be of the iam_user type.

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the role to generate credentials against. This is part of the request URL.
- **role_arn** (*str* | *unicode*) – The ARN of the role to assume if credential_type on the Vault role is assumed_role. Must match one of the allowed role ARNs in the Vault role. Optional if the Vault role only allows a single AWS role ARN; required otherwise.
- **ttl** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the TTL for the use of the STS token. This is specified as a string with a duration suffix. Valid only when credential_type is assumed_role or federation_token. When not specified, the default sts_ttl set for the role will be used. If that is also not set, then the default value of 3600s will be used. AWS places limits on the maximum TTL allowed. See the AWS documentation on the DurationSeconds parameter for AssumeRole (for assumed_role credential types) and GetFederationToken (for federation_token credential types) for more details.
- **endpoint** (*str* | *unicode*) – Supported endpoints: GET: /{mount_point}/creds/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json GET: /{mount_point}/sts/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_roles (*mount_point*='aws')

List all existing roles in the secrets engine.

Supported methods: LIST: /{mount_point}/roles. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_lease_config (*mount_point='aws'*)

Read the current lease settings for the AWS secrets engine.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/config/lease`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_role (*name, mount_point='aws'*)

Query an existing role by the given name.

If the role does not exist, a 404 is returned.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/roles/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the name of the role to read. This is part of the request URL.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

rotate_root_iam_credentials (*mount_point='aws'*)

Rotate static root IAM credentials.

When you have configured Vault with static credentials, you can use this endpoint to have Vault rotate the access key it used. Note that, due to AWS eventual consistency, after calling this endpoint, subsequent calls from Vault to AWS may fail for a few seconds until AWS becomes consistent again.

In order to call this endpoint, Vault’s AWS access key **MUST** be the only access key on the IAM user; otherwise, generation of a new access key will fail. Once this method is called, Vault will now be the only entity that knows the AWS secret key is used to access AWS.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/config/rotate-root`. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.secrets_engines.**Azure** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

Azure Secrets Engine (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/secret/azure/index.html>

configure (*subscription_id, tenant_id, client_id="", client_secret="", environment='AzurePublicCloud', mount_point='azure'*)

Configure the credentials required for the plugin to perform API calls to Azure.

These credentials will be used to query roles and create/delete service principals. Environment variables will override any parameters set in the config.

Supported methods: POST: `/mount_point/config`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **subscription_id** (*str | unicode*) – The subscription id for the Azure Active Directory
- **tenant_id** (*str | unicode*) – The tenant id for the Azure Active Directory.
- **client_id** (*str | unicode*) – The OAuth2 client id to connect to Azure.
- **client_secret** (*str | unicode*) – The OAuth2 client secret to connect to Azure.
- **environment** (*str | unicode*) – The Azure environment. If not specified, Vault will use Azure Public Cloud.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The OAuth2 client secret to connect to Azure.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

create_or_update_role (*name, azure_roles, ttl=”, max_ttl=”, mount_point=’azure’*)

Create or update a Vault role.

The provided Azure roles must exist for this call to succeed. See the Azure secrets roles docs for more information about roles.

Supported methods: POST: `/mount_point/roles/{name}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **azure_roles** (*list(dict)*) – List of Azure roles to be assigned to the generated service principal.
- **ttl** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the default TTL for service principals generated using this role. Accepts time suffixed strings (“1h”) or an integer number of seconds. Defaults to the system/engine default TTL time.
- **max_ttl** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the maximum TTL for service principals generated using this role. Accepts time suffixed strings (“1h”) or an integer number of seconds. Defaults to the system/engine max TTL time.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_config (*mount_point=’azure’*)

Delete the stored Azure configuration and credentials.

Supported methods: DELETE: `/auth/{mount_point}/config`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

generate_credentials (*name*, *mount_point*='azure')

Generate a new service principal based on the named role.

Supported methods: GET: /{mount_point}/creds/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the role to create credentials against.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The data key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_roles (*mount_point*='azure')

List all of the roles that are registered with the plugin.

Supported methods: LIST: /{mount_point}/roles. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The data key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_config (*mount_point*='azure')

Read the stored configuration, omitting client_secret.

Supported methods: GET: /{mount_point}/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The data key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

Google Cloud Secrets Engine (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/secret/gcp/index.html>

configure (*credentials*=", *ttl*=0, *max_ttl*=0, *mount_point*='gcp')

Configure shared information for the Gcp secrets engine.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/config. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **credentials** (*str* | *unicode*) – JSON credentials (either file contents or '@path/to/file') See docs for alternative ways to pass in to this parameter, as well as the required permissions.
- **ttl** (*int* | *str*) – Specifies default config TTL for long-lived credentials (i.e. service account keys). Accepts integer number of seconds or Go duration format string.

- **max_ttl** (*int* / *str*) – Specifies the maximum config TTL for long-lived credentials (i.e. service account keys). Accepts integer number of seconds or Go duration format string.**
- **mount_point** (*str* / *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

create_or_update_roleset (*name*, *project*, *bindings*, *secret_type*=*'access_token'*, *token_scopes*=*None*, *mount_point*=*'gcp'*)

Create a roleset or update an existing roleset.

See [roleset docs for the GCP secrets backend to learn more about what happens when you create or update a roleset](#).

Supported methods: POST: */*{mount_point}/roleset/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* / *unicode*) – Name of the role. Cannot be updated.
- **project** (*str* / *unicode*) – Name of the GCP project that this roleset’s service account will belong to. Cannot be updated.
- **bindings** (*str* / *unicode*) – Bindings configuration string (expects HCL or JSON format in raw or base64-encoded string)
- **secret_type** (*str* / *unicode*) – Cannot be updated.
- **token_scopes** (*list*[*str*]) – List of OAuth scopes to assign to access_token secrets generated under this role set (access_token role sets only)
- **mount_point** (*str* / *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

generate_oauth2_access_token (*roleset*, *mount_point*=*'gcp'*)

Generate an OAuth2 token with the scopes defined on the roleset.

This OAuth access token can be used in GCP API calls, e.g. curl -H “Authorization: Bearer \$TOKEN” ...

Supported methods: GET: */*{mount_point}/token/{roleset}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **roleset** (*str* / *unicode*) – Name of an roleset with secret type access_token to generate access_token under.
- **mount_point** (*str* / *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

generate_service_account_key (*roleset*, *key_algorithm*=*'KEY_ALG_RSA_2048'*, *key_type*=*'TYPE_GOOGLE_CREDENTIALS_FILE'*, *method*=*'POST'*, *mount_point*=*'gcp'*)

Generate Secret (IAM Service Account Creds): Service Account Key

If using GET ('read'), the optional parameters will be set to their defaults. Use POST if you want to specify different values for these params.

Parameters

- **roleset** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of an roleset with secret type service_account_key to generate key under.
- **key_algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – Key algorithm used to generate key. Defaults to 2k RSA key You probably should not choose other values (i.e. 1k),
- **key_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Private key type to generate. Defaults to JSON credentials file.
- **method** (*str* | *unicode*) – Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/key/{{roleset}}`. Produces: 200 application/json GET: `/{{mount_point}}/key/{{roleset}}`. Produces: 200 application/json
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_rolesets (*mount_point*='gcp')

List configured rolesets.

Supported methods: LIST: `/{{mount_point}}/rolesets`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_config (*mount_point*='gcp')

Read the configured shared information for the Gcp secrets engine.

Credentials will be omitted from returned data.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/config`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_roleset (*name*, *mount_point*='gcp')

Read a roleset.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/roleset/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

rotate_roleset_account (*name*, *mount_point*='gcp')

Rotate the service account this roleset uses to generate secrets.

This also replaces the key access_token roleset. This can be used to invalidate old secrets generated by the roleset or fix issues if a roleset's service account (and/or keys) was changed outside of Vault (i.e. through GCP APIs/cloud console).

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/roleset/{name}/rotate. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

rotate_roleset_account_key (*name*, *mount_point*='gcp')

Rotate the service account key this roleset uses to generate access tokens.

This does not recreate the roleset service account.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/roleset/{name}/rotate-key. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the role.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

class hvac.api.secrets_engines.**Identity** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

Identity Secrets Engine (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/secret/identity/entity.html>

create_or_update_entity (*name*, *entity_id*=None, *metadata*=None, *policies*=None, *disabled*=False, *mount_point*='identity')

Create or update an Entity.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/entity. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **entity_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – ID of the entity. If set, updates the corresponding existing entity.
- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the entity.
- **metadata** (*dict*) – Metadata to be associated with the entity.
- **policies** (*str* | *unicode*) – Policies to be tied to the entity.
- **disabled** (*bool*) – Whether the entity is disabled. Disabled entities' associated tokens cannot be used, but are not revoked.

- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response for creates, the generic response object for updates, of the request.

Return type dict | requests.Response

create_or_update_entity_alias (*name*, *canonical_id*, *mount_accessor*, *alias_id=None*,
mount_point='identity')

Create a new alias for an entity.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/entity-alias. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the alias. Name should be the identifier of the client in the authentication source. For example, if the alias belongs to userpass backend, the name should be a valid username within userpass backend. If alias belongs to GitHub, it should be the GitHub username.
- **alias_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – ID of the entity alias. If set, updates the corresponding entity alias.
- **canonical_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – Entity ID to which this alias belongs to.
- **mount_accessor** (*str* | *unicode*) – Accessor of the mount to which the alias should belong to.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

create_or_update_entity_by_name (*name*, *metadata=None*, *policies=None*, *disabled=False*,
mount_point='identity')

Create or update an entity by a given name.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/entity/name/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the entity.
- **metadata** (*dict*) – Metadata to be associated with the entity.
- **policies** (*str* | *unicode*) – Policies to be tied to the entity.
- **disabled** (*bool*) – Whether the entity is disabled. Disabled entities’ associated tokens cannot be used, but are not revoked.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response for creates, the generic response of the request for updates.

Return type requests.Response | dict

create_or_update_group (*name*, *group_id=None*, *group_type='internal'*, *metadata=None*,
policies=None, *member_group_ids=None*, *member_entity_ids=None*,
mount_point='identity')

Create or update a Group.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/group. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Name of the group.
- **group_id** (*str | unicode*) – ID of the group. If set, updates the corresponding existing group.
- **group_type** (*str | unicode*) – Type of the group, internal or external. Defaults to internal.
- **metadata** (*dict*) – Metadata to be associated with the group.
- **policies** (*str | unicode*) – Policies to be tied to the group.
- **member_group_ids** (*str | unicode*) – Group IDs to be assigned as group members.
- **member_entity_ids** (*str | unicode*) – Entity IDs to be assigned as group members.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response where available, otherwise the generic response object, of the request.

Return type dict | requests.Response

create_or_update_group_alias (*name*, *alias_id=None*, *mount_accessor=None*, *canonical_id=None*, *mount_point='identity'*)

Creates or update a group alias.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/group-alias. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **alias_id** (*str | unicode*) – ID of the group alias. If set, updates the corresponding existing group alias.
- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Name of the group alias.
- **mount_accessor** (*str | unicode*) – Mount accessor to which this alias belongs to
- **canonical_id** (*str | unicode*) – ID of the group to which this is an alias.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

create_or_update_group_by_name (*name*, *group_type='internal'*, *metadata=None*, *policies=None*, *member_group_ids=None*, *member_entity_ids=None*, *mount_point='identity'*)

Create or update a group by its name.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/group/name/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Name of the group.
- **group_type** (*str | unicode*) – Type of the group, internal or external. Defaults to internal.
- **metadata** (*dict*) – Metadata to be associated with the group.

- **policies** (*str* | *unicode*) – Policies to be tied to the group.
- **member_group_ids** (*str* | *unicode*) – Group IDs to be assigned as group members.
- **member_entity_ids** (*str* | *unicode*) – Entity IDs to be assigned as group members.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_entity (*entity_id*, *mount_point*=*'identity'*)

Delete an entity and all its associated aliases.

Supported methods: DELETE: /{mount_point}/entity/id/{id}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **entity_id** (*str*) – Identifier of the entity.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_entity_alias (*alias_id*, *mount_point*=*'identity'*)

Delete a entity alias.

Supported methods: DELETE: /{mount_point}/entity-alias/id/{alias_id}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **alias_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – Identifier of the entity.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_entity_by_name (*name*, *mount_point*=*'identity'*)

Delete an entity and all its associated aliases, given the entity name.

Supported methods: DELETE: /{mount_point}/entity/name/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the entity.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_group (*group_id*, *mount_point*=*'identity'*)

Delete a group.

Supported methods: DELETE: /{mount_point}/group/id/{id}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **group_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – Identifier of the entity.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_group_alias (*entity_id*, *mount_point*=*'identity'*)

Delete a group alias.

Supported methods: DELETE: */*{mount_point}/group-alias/id/{id}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **entity_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – ID of the group alias.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_group_by_name (*name*, *mount_point*=*'identity'*)

Delete a group, given its name.

Supported methods: DELETE: */*{mount_point}/group/name/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the group.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_entities (*method*=*'LIST'*, *mount_point*=*'identity'*)

List available entities entities by their identifiers.

Parameters

- **method** (*str* | *unicode*) – Supported methods: LIST: */*{mount_point}/entity/id. Produces: 200 application/json GET: */*{mount_point}/entity/id?list=true. Produces: 200 application/json
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_entities_by_name (*method*=*'LIST'*, *mount_point*=*'identity'*)

List available entities by their names.

Parameters

- **method** (*str* | *unicode*) – Supported methods: LIST: */*{mount_point}/entity/name. Produces: 200 application/json GET: */*{mount_point}/entity/name?list=true. Produces: 200 application/json
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_entity_aliases (*method='LIST', mount_point='identity'*)

List available entity aliases by their identifiers.

Parameters

- **method** (*str | unicode*) – Supported methods: LIST: `/{{mount_point}}/entity-alias/id`. Produces: 200 application/json GET: `/{{mount_point}}/entity-alias/id?list=true`. Produces: 200 application/json
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_group_aliases (*method='LIST', mount_point='identity'*)

List available group aliases by their identifiers.

Parameters

- **method** (*str | unicode*) – Supported methods: LIST: `/{{mount_point}}/group-alias/id`. Produces: 200 application/json GET: `/{{mount_point}}/group-alias/id?list=true`. Produces: 200 application/json
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The “data” key from the JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_groups (*method='LIST', mount_point='identity'*)

List available groups by their identifiers.

Parameters

- **method** (*str | unicode*) – Supported methods: LIST: `/{{mount_point}}/group/id`. Produces: 200 application/json GET: `/{{mount_point}}/group/id?list=true`. Produces: 200 application/json
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

list_groups_by_name (*method='LIST', mount_point='identity'*)

List available groups by their names.

Parameters

- **method** (*str | unicode*) – Supported methods: LIST: `/{{mount_point}}/group/name`. Produces: 200 application/json GET: `/{{mount_point}}/group/name?list=true`. Produces: 200 application/json
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

lookup_entity (*name=None, entity_id=None, alias_id=None, alias_name=None, alias_mount_accessor=None, mount_point='identity'*)

Query an entity based on the given criteria.

The criteria can be name, id, alias_id, or a combination of alias_name and alias_mount_accessor.

Supported methods: POST: `/mount_point/lookup/entity`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the entity.
- **entity_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – ID of the entity.
- **alias_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – ID of the alias.
- **alias_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the alias. This should be supplied in conjunction with alias_mount_accessor.
- **alias_mount_accessor** (*str* | *unicode*) – Accessor of the mount to which the alias belongs to. This should be supplied in conjunction with alias_name.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request if a entity / entity alias is found in the lookup, None otherwise.

Return type dict | None

lookup_group (*name=None*, *group_id=None*, *alias_id=None*, *alias_name=None*, *alias_mount_accessor=None*, *mount_point='identity'*)

Query a group based on the given criteria.

The criteria can be name, id, alias_id, or a combination of alias_name and alias_mount_accessor.

Supported methods: POST: `/mount_point/lookup/group`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the group.
- **group_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – ID of the group.
- **alias_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – ID of the alias.
- **alias_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the alias. This should be supplied in conjunction with alias_mount_accessor.
- **alias_mount_accessor** (*str* | *unicode*) – Accessor of the mount to which the alias belongs to. This should be supplied in conjunction with alias_name.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request if a group / group alias is found in the lookup, None otherwise.

Return type dict | None

merge_entities (*from_entity_ids*, *to_entity_id*, *force=False*, *mount_point='identity'*)

Merge many entities into one entity.

Supported methods: POST: `/mount_point/entity/merge`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **from_entity_ids** (*array*) – Entity IDs which needs to get merged.
- **to_entity_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – Entity ID into which all the other entities need to get merged.

- **force** (*bool*) – Setting this will follow the ‘mine’ strategy for merging MFA secrets. If there are secrets of the same type both in entities that are merged from and in entity into which all others are getting merged, secrets in the destination will be unaltered. If not set, this API will throw an error containing all the conflicts.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

read_entity (*entity_id, mount_point='identity'*)

Query an entity by its identifier.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/entity/id/{id}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **entity_id** (*str*) – Identifier of the entity.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_entity_alias (*alias_id, mount_point='identity'*)

Query the entity alias by its identifier.

Supported methods: GET: /{mount_point}/entity-alias/id/{id}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **alias_id** (*str | unicode*) – Identifier of entity alias.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_entity_by_name (*name, mount_point='identity'*)

Query an entity by its name.

Supported methods: GET: /{mount_point}/entity/name/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Name of the entity.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

read_group (*group_id, mount_point='identity'*)

Query the group by its identifier.

Supported methods: GET: /{mount_point}/group/id/{id}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **group_id** (*str | unicode*) – Identifier of the group.

- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

read_group_alias (*alias_id*, *mount_point*='identity')

Query the group alias by its identifier.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/group-alias/id/:id`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **alias_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – ID of the group alias.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_group_by_name (*name*, *mount_point*='identity')

Query a group by its name.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/group/name/{name}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the group.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

update_entity (*entity_id*, *name*=None, *metadata*=None, *policies*=None, *disabled*=False, *mount_point*='identity')

Update an existing entity.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/entity/id/{id}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **entity_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – Identifier of the entity.
- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the entity.
- **metadata** (*dict*) – Metadata to be associated with the entity.
- **policies** (*str* | *unicode*) – Policies to be tied to the entity.
- **disabled** (*bool*) – Whether the entity is disabled. Disabled entities’ associated tokens cannot be used, but are not revoked.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response where available, otherwise the generic response object, of the request.

Return type dict | requests.Response

update_entity_alias (*alias_id*, *name*, *canonical_id*, *mount_accessor*, *mount_point*='identity')

Update an existing entity alias.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/entity-alias/id/{{id}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **alias_id** (*str | unicode*) – Identifier of the entity alias.
- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Name of the alias. Name should be the identifier of the client in the authentication source. For example, if the alias belongs to userpass backend, the name should be a valid username within userpass backend. If alias belongs to GitHub, it should be the GitHub username.
- **canonical_id** (*str | unicode*) – Entity ID to which this alias belongs to.
- **mount_accessor** (*str | unicode*) – Accessor of the mount to which the alias should belong to.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response where available, otherwise the generic response object, of the request.

Return type dict | requests.Response

update_group (*group_id, name, group_type='internal', metadata=None, policies=None, member_group_ids=None, member_entity_ids=None, mount_point='identity'*)
Update an existing group.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/group/id/{{id}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **group_id** (*str | unicode*) – Identifier of the entity.
- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Name of the group.
- **group_type** (*str | unicode*) – Type of the group, internal or external. Defaults to internal.
- **metadata** (*dict*) – Metadata to be associated with the group.
- **policies** (*str | unicode*) – Policies to be tied to the group.
- **member_group_ids** (*str | unicode*) – Group IDs to be assigned as group members.
- **member_entity_ids** (*str | unicode*) – Entity IDs to be assigned as group members.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response where available, otherwise the generic response object, of the request.

Return type dict | requests.Response

update_group_alias (*entity_id, name, mount_accessor="", canonical_id="", mount_point='identity'*)
Update an existing group alias.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/group-alias/id/{{id}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **entity_id** (*str | unicode*) – ID of the group alias.

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the group alias.
- **mount_accessor** (*str* | *unicode*) – Mount accessor to which this alias belongs toMount accessor to which this alias belongs to.
- **canonical_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – ID of the group to which this is an alias.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

```
static validate_member_id_params_for_group_type (group_type, params, member_group_ids, member_entity_ids)
```

Determine whether member ID parameters can be sent with a group create / update request.

These parameters are only allowed for the internal group type. If they’re set for an external group type, Vault returns a “error” response.

Parameters

- **group_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Type of the group, internal or external
- **params** (*dict*) – Params dict to conditionally add the member entity/group ID’s to.
- **member_group_ids** (*str* | *unicode*) – Group IDs to be assigned as group members.
- **member_entity_ids** (*str* | *unicode*) – Entity IDs to be assigned as group members.

Returns Params dict with conditionally added member entity/group ID’s.

Return type dict

```
class hvac.api.secrets_engines.Kv (adapter, default_kv_version='2')
```

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

Class containing methods for the key/value secrets_engines backend API routes. Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/docs/secrets/kv/index.html>

```
__init__ (adapter, default_kv_version='2')
```

Create a new Kv instance.

Parameters

- **adapter** (*hvac.adapters.Adapter*) – Instance of *hvac.adapters.Adapter*; used for performing HTTP requests.
- **default_kv_version** (*str* | *unicode*) – KV version number (e.g., ‘1’) to use as the default when accessing attributes/methods under this class.

```
allowed_kv_versions = ['1', '2']
```

```
default_kv_version
```

```
v1
```

Accessor for kv version 1 class / method. Provided via the hvac.api.secrets_engines.kv_v1.KvV1 class.

Returns This Kv instance’s associated KvV1 instance.

Return type hvac.api.secrets_engines.kv_v1.KvV1

v2

Accessor for kv version 2 class / method. Provided via the `hvac.api.secrets_engines.kv_v2.KvV2` class.

Returns This Kv instance's associated KvV2 instance.

Return type `hvac.api.secrets_engines.kv_v2.KvV2`

class `hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1` (*adapter*)
 Bases: `hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase`
 KV Secrets Engine - Version 1 (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/secrets/kv/kv-v1.html>

create_or_update_secret (*path, secret, method=None, mount_point='secret'*)

Store a secret at the specified location.

If the value does not yet exist, the calling token must have an ACL policy granting the create capability. If the value already exists, the calling token must have an ACL policy granting the update capability.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/{{path}}`. Produces: 204 (empty body) PUT: `/{{mount_point}}/{{path}}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secrets to create/update. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **secret** (*dict*) – Specifies keys, paired with associated values, to be held at the given location. Multiple key/value pairs can be specified, and all will be returned on a read operation. A key called `ttl` will trigger some special behavior. See the Vault KV secrets engine documentation for details.
- **method** (*str | unicode*) – Optional parameter to explicitly request a POST (create) or PUT (update) request to the selected kv secret engine. If no argument is provided for this parameter, hvac attempts to intelligently determine which method is appropriate.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the `create_or_update_secret` request.

Return type `requests.Response`

delete_secret (*path, mount_point='secret'*)

Delete the secret at the specified location.

Supported methods: DELETE: `/{{mount_point}}/{{path}}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secret to delete. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the `delete_secret` request.

Return type `requests.Response`

list_secrets (*path, mount_point='secret'*)

Return a list of key names at the specified location.

Folders are suffixed with /. The input must be a folder; list on a file will not return a value. Note that no policy-based filtering is performed on keys; do not encode sensitive information in key names. The values themselves are not accessible via this command.

Supported methods: LIST: `/{{mount_point}}/{{path}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secrets to list. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the list_secrets request.

Return type dict

read_secret (*path*, *mount_point*=*'secret'*)

Retrieve the secret at the specified location.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/{{path}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secret to read. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_secret request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.secrets_engines.**KvV2** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

KV Secrets Engine - Version 2 (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/secret/kv/kv-v2.html>

configure (*max_versions*=10, *cas_required*=None, *mount_point*=*'secret'*)

Configure backend level settings that are applied to every key in the key-value store.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/config`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **max_versions** (*int*) – The number of versions to keep per key. This value applies to all keys, but a key’s metadata setting can overwrite this value. Once a key has more than the configured allowed versions the oldest version will be permanently deleted. Defaults to 10.
- **cas_required** (*bool*) – If true all keys will require the cas parameter to be set on all write requests.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

create_or_update_secret (*path, secret, cas=None, mount_point='secret'*)

Create a new version of a secret at the specified location.

If the value does not yet exist, the calling token must have an ACL policy granting the create capability. If the value already exists, the calling token must have an ACL policy granting the update capability.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/data/{{path}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **path** (*str | unicode*) – Path
- **cas** (*int*) – Set the “cas” value to use a Check-And-Set operation. If not set the write will be allowed. If set to 0 a write will only be allowed if the key doesn’t exist. If the index is non-zero the write will only be allowed if the key’s current version matches the version specified in the cas parameter.
- **secret** (*dict*) – The contents of the “secret” dict will be stored and returned on read.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

delete_latest_version_of_secret (*path, mount_point='secret'*)

Issue a soft delete of the secret’s latest version at the specified location.

This marks the version as deleted and will stop it from being returned from reads, but the underlying data will not be removed. A delete can be undone using the undelete path.

Supported methods: DELETE: `/{{mount_point}}/data/{{path}}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secret to delete. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_metadata_and_all_versions (*path, mount_point='secret'*)

Delete (permanently) the key metadata and all version data for the specified key.

All version history will be removed.

Supported methods: DELETE: `/{{mount_point}}/metadata/{{path}}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secret to delete. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_secret_versions (*path, versions, mount_point='secret'*)

Issue a soft delete of the specified versions of the secret.

This marks the versions as deleted and will stop them from being returned from reads, but the underlying data will not be removed. A delete can be undone using the undelete path.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/delete/{{path}}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secret to delete. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **versions** (*int*) – The versions to be deleted. The versioned data will not be deleted, but it will no longer be returned in normal get requests.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

destroy_secret_versions (*path, versions, mount_point='secret'*)

Permanently remove the specified version data and numbers for the provided path from the key-value store.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/destroy/{{path}}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secret to destroy. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **versions** (*list of int*) – The versions to destroy. Their data will be permanently deleted.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_secrets (*path, mount_point='secret'*)

Return a list of key names at the specified location.

Folders are suffixed with /. The input must be a folder; list on a file will not return a value. Note that no policy-based filtering is performed on keys; do not encode sensitive information in key names. The values themselves are not accessible via this command.

Supported methods: LIST: `/{{mount_point}}/metadata/{{path}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **path** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secrets to list. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

patch (*path, secret, mount_point='secret'*)

Set or update data in the KV store without overwriting.

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Path
- **secret** (*dict*) – The contents of the “secret” dict will be stored and returned on read.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the create_or_update_secret request.

Return type dict

read_configuration (*mount_point*=*'secret'*)

Read the KV Version 2 configuration.

Supported methods: GET: /auth/{mount_point}/config. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_secret_metadata (*path*, *mount_point*=*'secret'*)

Retrieve the metadata and versions for the secret at the specified path.

Supported methods: GET: /{mount_point}/metadata/{path}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secret to read. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_secret_version (*path*, *version*=*None*, *mount_point*=*'secret'*)

Retrieve the secret at the specified location.

Supported methods: GET: /{mount_point}/data/{path}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secret to read. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **version** (*int*) – Specifies the version to return. If not set the latest version is returned.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

undelese_secret_versions (*path*, *versions*, *mount_point*=*'secret'*)

Undelete the data for the provided version and path in the key-value store.

This restores the data, allowing it to be returned on get requests.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/undelese/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path of the secret to undelete. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **versions** (*list of int*) – The versions to undelete. The versions will be restored and their data will be returned on normal get requests.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

update_metadata (*path*, *max_versions=None*, *cas_required=None*, *mount_point='secret'*)

Updates the max_versions of cas_required setting on an existing path.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/metadata/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Path
- **max_versions** (*int*) – The number of versions to keep per key. If not set, the backend’s configured max version is used. Once a key has more than the configured allowed versions the oldest version will be permanently deleted.
- **cas_required** (*bool*) – If true the key will require the cas parameter to be set on all write requests. If false, the backend’s configuration will be used.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the secret engine was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

class hvac.api.secrets_engines.**Transit** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

Transit Secrets Engine (API).

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/secret/transit/index.html>

backup_key (*name*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Return a plaintext backup of a named key.

The backup contains all the configuration data and keys of all the versions along with the HMAC key. The response from this endpoint can be used with the /restore endpoint to restore the key.

Supported methods: GET: /{mount_point}/backup/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Name of the key.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

create_key (*name*, *convergent_encryption=False*, *derived=False*, *exportable=False*, *allow_plaintext_backup=False*, *key_type='aes256-gcm96'*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Create a new named encryption key of the specified type.

The values set here cannot be changed after key creation.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/keys/{{name}}`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to create. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **convergent_encryption** (*bool*) – If enabled, the key will support convergent encryption, where the same plaintext creates the same ciphertext. This requires `derived` to be set to true. When enabled, each encryption(/decryption/unwrap/datakey) operation will derive a nonce value rather than randomly generate it.
- **derived** (*bool*) – Specifies if key derivation is to be used. If enabled, all encrypt/decrypt requests to this named key must provide a context which is used for key derivation.
- **exportable** (*bool*) – Enables keys to be exportable. This allows for all the valid keys in the key ring to be exported. Once set, this cannot be disabled.
- **allow_plaintext_backup** (*bool*) – If set, enables taking backup of named key in the plaintext format. Once set, this cannot be disabled.
- **key_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the type of key to create. The currently-supported types are:
 - **aes256-gcm96**: AES-256 wrapped with GCM using a 96-bit nonce size AEAD
 - **chacha20-poly1305**: ChaCha20-Poly1305 AEAD (symmetric, supports derivation and convergent encryption)
 - **ed25519**: ED25519 (asymmetric, supports derivation).
 - **ecdsa-p256**: ECDSA using the P-256 elliptic curve (asymmetric)
 - **rsa-2048**: RSA with bit size of 2048 (asymmetric)
 - **rsa-4096**: RSA with bit size of 4096 (asymmetric)
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

decrypt_data (*name*, *ciphertext*, *context*=”, *nonce*=”, *batch_input*=None, *mount_point*=’transit’)
Decrypt the provided ciphertext using the named key.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/decrypt/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to decrypt against. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **ciphertext** (*str* | *unicode*) – the ciphertext to decrypt.
- **context** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded context for key derivation. This is required if key derivation is enabled.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a base64 encoded nonce value used during encryption. Must be provided if convergent encryption is enabled for this key and the key was generated with Vault 0.6.1. Not required for keys created in 0.6.2+.

- **batch_input** (*List[dict]*) – Specifies a list of items to be decrypted in a single batch. When this parameter is set, if the parameters ‘ciphertext’, ‘context’ and ‘nonce’ are also set, they will be ignored. Format for the input goes like this: [dict(context=“b64_context”, ciphertext=“b64_plaintext”), ...]
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_key (*name, mount_point='transit'*)

Delete a named encryption key.

It will no longer be possible to decrypt any data encrypted with the named key. Because this is a potentially catastrophic operation, the deletion_allowed tunable must be set in the key’s /config endpoint.

Supported methods: DELETE: /{mount_point}/keys/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to delete. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

encrypt_data (*name, plaintext, context=”, key_version=0, nonce=None, batch_input=None, type='aes256-gcm96', convergent_encryption=”, mount_point='transit'*)

Encrypt the provided plaintext using the named key.

This path supports the create and update policy capabilities as follows: if the user has the create capability for this endpoint in their policies, and the key does not exist, it will be upserted with default values (whether the key requires derivation depends on whether the context parameter is empty or not). If the user only has update capability and the key does not exist, an error will be returned.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/encrypt/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to encrypt against. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **plaintext** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies base64 encoded plaintext to be encoded.
- **context** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded context for key derivation. This is required if key derivation is enabled for this key.
- **key_version** (*int*) – Specifies the version of the key to use for encryption. If not set, uses the latest version. Must be greater than or equal to the key’s min_encryption_version, if set.
- **nonce** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded nonce value. This must be provided if convergent encryption is enabled for this key and the key was generated with Vault 0.6.1. Not required for keys created in 0.6.2+. The value must be exactly 96 bits (12 bytes) long and the user must ensure that for any given context (and thus, any given encryption key) this nonce value is never reused.

- **batch_input** (*List[dict]*) – Specifies a list of items to be encrypted in a single batch. When this parameter is set, if the parameters ‘plaintext’, ‘context’ and ‘nonce’ are also set, they will be ignored. The format for the input is: [dict(context=“b64_context”, plaintext=“b64_plaintext”), ...]
- **type** (*str | unicode*) – This parameter is required when encryption key is expected to be created. When performing an upsert operation, the type of key to create.
- **convergent_encryption** (*str | unicode*) – This parameter will only be used when a key is expected to be created. Whether to support convergent encryption. This is only supported when using a key with key derivation enabled and will require all requests to carry both a context and 96-bit (12-byte) nonce. The given nonce will be used in place of a randomly generated nonce. As a result, when the same context and nonce are supplied, the same ciphertext is generated. It is very important when using this mode that you ensure that all nonces are unique for a given context. Failing to do so will severely impact the ciphertext’s security.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

export_key (*name, key_type, version=None, mount_point='transit'*)

Return the named key.

The keys object shows the value of the key for each version. If version is specified, the specific version will be returned. If latest is provided as the version, the current key will be provided. Depending on the type of key, different information may be returned. The key must be exportable to support this operation and the version must still be valid.

Supported methods: GET: /{mount_point}/export/{key_type}/{name}/{version}). Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the name of the key to read information about. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **key_type** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the type of the key to export. This is specified as part of the URL. Valid values are: encryption-key signing-key hmac-key
- **version** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the version of the key to read. If omitted, all versions of the key will be returned. If the version is set to latest, the current key will be returned.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

generate_data_key (*name, key_type, context=”, nonce=”, bits=256, mount_point='transit'*)

Generates a new high-entropy key and the value encrypted with the named key.

Optionally return the plaintext of the key as well. Whether plaintext is returned depends on the path; as a result, you can use Vault ACL policies to control whether a user is allowed to retrieve the plaintext value of a key. This is useful if you want an untrusted user or operation to generate keys that are then made available to trusted users.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/datakey/{{key_type}}/{{name}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to use to encrypt the datakey. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **key_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the type of key to generate. If plaintext, the plaintext key will be returned along with the ciphertext. If wrapped, only the ciphertext value will be returned. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **context** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the key derivation context, provided as a base64-encoded string. This must be provided if derivation is enabled.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a nonce value, provided as base64 encoded. Must be provided if convergent encryption is enabled for this key and the key was generated with Vault 0.6.1. Not required for keys created in 0.6.2+. The value must be exactly 96 bits (12 bytes) long and the user must ensure that for any given context (and thus, any given encryption key) this nonce value is never reused.
- **bits** (*int*) – Specifies the number of bits in the desired key. Can be 128, 256, or 512.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

generate_hmac (*name*, *hash_input*, *key_version=None*, *algorithm='sha2-256'*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Return the digest of given data using the specified hash algorithm and the named key.

The key can be of any type supported by transit; the raw key will be marshaled into bytes to be used for the HMAC function. If the key is of a type that supports rotation, the latest (current) version will be used.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/hmac/{{name}}/{{algorithm}}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to generate hmac against. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **hash_input** – Specifies the base64 encoded input data.
- **key_version** (*int*) – Specifies the version of the key to use for the operation. If not set, uses the latest version. Must be greater than or equal to the key’s `min_encryption_version`, if set.
- **algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the hash algorithm to use. This can also be specified as part of the URL. Currently-supported algorithms are: sha2-224, sha2-256, sha2-384, sha2-512
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

generate_random_bytes (*n_bytes=32*, *output_format='base64'*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Return high-quality random bytes of the specified length.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/random/{{bytes}}`). Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **n_bytes** (*int*) – Specifies the number of bytes to return. This value can be specified either in the request body, or as a part of the URL.
- **output_format** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the output encoding. Valid options are hex or base64.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

hash_data (*hash_input*, *algorithm*=`'sha2-256'`, *output_format*=`'hex'`, *mount_point*=`'transit'`)

Return the cryptographic hash of given data using the specified algorithm.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/hash/{{algorithm}}`). Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **hash_input** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded input data.
- **algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the hash algorithm to use. This can also be specified as part of the URL. Currently-supported algorithms are: sha2-224, sha2-256, sha2-384, sha2-512
- **output_format** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the output encoding. This can be either hex or base64.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_keys (*mount_point*=`'transit'`)

List keys.

Only the key names are returned (not the actual keys themselves).

Supported methods: LIST: `/{{mount_point}}/keys`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

read_key (*name*, *mount_point*=`'transit'`)

Read information about a named encryption key.

The keys object shows the creation time of each key version; the values are not the keys themselves. Depending on the type of key, different information may be returned, e.g. an asymmetric key will return its public key in a standard format for the type.

Supported methods: GET: `/{{mount_point}}/keys/{name}`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to read. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the read_key request.

Return type requests.Response

restore_key (*backup*, *name=None*, *force=False*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Restore the backup as a named key.

This will restore the key configurations and all the versions of the named key along with HMAC keys. The input to this endpoint should be the output of /backup endpoint. For safety, by default the backend will refuse to restore to an existing key. If you want to reuse a key name, it is recommended you delete the key before restoring. It is a good idea to attempt restoring to a different key name first to verify that the operation successfully completes.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/restore/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **backup** (*str* | *unicode*) – Backed up key data to be restored. This should be the output from the /backup endpoint.
- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – If set, this will be the name of the restored key.
- **force** (*bool*) – If set, force the restore to proceed even if a key by this name already exists.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

rewrap_data (*name*, *ciphertext*, *context=""*, *key_version=None*, *nonce=""*, *batch_input=None*, *mount_point='transit'*)

Rewrap the provided ciphertext using the latest version of the named key.

Because this never returns plaintext, it is possible to delegate this functionality to untrusted users or scripts.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/rewrap/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to re-encrypt against. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **ciphertext** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the ciphertext to re-encrypt.
- **context** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded context for key derivation. This is required if key derivation is enabled.
- **key_version** (*int*) – Specifies the version of the key to use for the operation. If not set, uses the latest version. Must be greater than or equal to the key’s min_encryption_version, if set.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a base64 encoded nonce value used during encryption. Must be provided if convergent encryption is enabled for this key and the key was generated with Vault 0.6.1. Not required for keys created in 0.6.2+.

- **batch_input** (*List[dict]*) – Specifies a list of items to be decrypted in a single batch. When this parameter is set, if the parameters ‘ciphertext’, ‘context’ and ‘nonce’ are also set, they will be ignored. Format for the input goes like this: [dict(context=“b64_context”, ciphertext=“b64_plaintext”), ...]
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

rotate_key (*name, mount_point='transit'*)

Rotate the version of the named key.

After rotation, new plaintext requests will be encrypted with the new version of the key. To upgrade ciphertext to be encrypted with the latest version of the key, use the rewrap endpoint. This is only supported with keys that support encryption and decryption operations.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/keys/{name}/rotate. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the name of the key to read information about. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

sign_data (*name, hash_input, key_version=None, hash_algorithm='sha2-256', context="", pre-hashed=False, signature_algorithm='pss', mount_point='transit'*)

Return the cryptographic signature of the given data using the named key and the specified hash algorithm.

The key must be of a type that supports signing.

Supported methods: POST: /{mount_point}/sign/{name}/{hash_algorithm}). Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to use for signing. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **hash_input** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the base64 encoded input data.
- **key_version** (*int*) – Specifies the version of the key to use for signing. If not set, uses the latest version. Must be greater than or equal to the key’s min_encryption_version, if set.
- **hash_algorithm** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the hash algorithm to use for supporting key types (notably, not including ed25519 which specifies its own hash algorithm). This can also be specified as part of the URL. Currently-supported algorithms are: sha2-224, sha2-256, sha2-384, sha2-512
- **context** (*str | unicode*) – Base64 encoded context for key derivation. Required if key derivation is enabled; currently only available with ed25519 keys.
- **prehashed** (*bool*) – Set to true when the input is already hashed. If the key type is rsa-2048 or rsa-4096, then the algorithm used to hash the input should be indicated by the hash_algorithm parameter. Just as the value to sign should be the base64-encoded representation of the exact binary data you want signed, when set, input is expected to be

base64-encoded binary hashed data, not hex-formatted. (As an example, on the command line, you could generate a suitable input via `openssl dgst -sha256 -binary | base64`.)

- **signature_algorithm** (*str* | *unicode*) – When using a RSA key, specifies the RSA signature algorithm to use for signing. Supported signature types are: pss, pkcs1v15
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

trim_key (*name*, *min_version*, *mount_point*='transit')

Trims older key versions setting a minimum version for the keyring.

Once trimmed, previous versions of the key cannot be recovered.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/keys/{{name}}/trim`. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the key to be trimmed.
- **min_version** (*int*) – The minimum version for the key ring. All versions before this version will be permanently deleted. This value can at most be equal to the lesser of `min_decryption_version` and `min_encryption_version`. This is not allowed to be set when either `min_encryption_version` or `min_decryption_version` is set to zero.
- **mount_point** (*str* | *unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

update_key_configuration (*name*, *min_decryption_version*=0, *min_encryption_version*=0, *deletion_allowed*=False, *exportable*=False, *allow_plaintext_backup*=False, *mount_point*='transit')

Tune configuration values for a given key.

These values are returned during a read operation on the named key.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/keys/{{name}}/config`. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key to update configuration for.
- **min_decryption_version** (*int*) – Specifies the minimum version of ciphertext allowed to be decrypted. Adjusting this as part of a key rotation policy can prevent old copies of ciphertext from being decrypted, should they fall into the wrong hands. For signatures, this value controls the minimum version of signature that can be verified against. For HMACs, this controls the minimum version of a key allowed to be used as the key for verification.
- **min_encryption_version** (*int*) – Specifies the minimum version of the key that can be used to encrypt plaintext, sign payloads, or generate HMACs. Must be 0 (which will use the latest version) or a value greater or equal to `min_decryption_version`.
- **deletion_allowed** (*bool*) – Specifies if the key is allowed to be deleted.
- **exportable** (*bool*) – Enables keys to be exportable. This allows for all the valid keys in the key ring to be exported. Once set, this cannot be disabled.

- **allow_plaintext_backup** (*bool*) – If set, enables taking backup of named key in the plaintext format. Once set, this cannot be disabled.
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

verify_signed_data (*name, hash_input, signature=None, hmac=None, hash_algorithm='sha2-256', context='', prehashed=False, signature_algorithm='pss', mount_point='transit'*)

Return whether the provided signature is valid for the given data.

Supported methods: POST: `/{{mount_point}}/verify/{{name}}/{{hash_algorithm}}`). Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **name** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the name of the encryption key that was used to generate the signature or HMAC.
- **hash_input** – Specifies the base64 encoded input data.
- **signature** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the signature output from the `/transit/sign` function. Either this must be supplied or `hmac` must be supplied.
- **hmac** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the signature output from the `/transit/hmac` function. Either this must be supplied or `signature` must be supplied.
- **hash_algorithm** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the hash algorithm to use. This can also be specified as part of the URL. Currently-supported algorithms are: `sha2-224`, `sha2-256`, `sha2-384`, `sha2-512`
- **context** (*str | unicode*) – Base64 encoded context for key derivation. Required if key derivation is enabled; currently only available with `ed25519` keys.
- **prehashed** (*bool*) – Set to true when the input is already hashed. If the key type is `rsa-2048` or `rsa-4096`, then the algorithm used to hash the input should be indicated by the `hash_algorithm` parameter.
- **signature_algorithm** (*str | unicode*) – When using a RSA key, specifies the RSA signature algorithm to use for signature verification. Supported signature types are: `pss`, `pkcs1v15`
- **mount_point** (*str | unicode*) – The “path” the method/backend was mounted on.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

```
class hvac.api.secrets_engines.SecretsEngines(adapter)
    Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_category.VaultApiCategory
    Secrets Engines.
```

```
implemented_classes = [<class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.aws.Aws'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.azure.Azure'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.consul.Consul'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.database.Database'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.gcpkms.GcpKms'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.hashivault.HashiVault'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.hmac.Hmac'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.jenkins.Jenkins'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.kubernetes.Kubernetes'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.ldap.Ldap'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.openstack.Openstack'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.pki.Pki'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.rsa.Rsa'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.transit.Transit'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.terraform.Terraform'>, <class 'hvac.api.secrets_engines.vault.Vault'>]
unimplemented_classes = ['Ad', 'AliCloud', 'Azure', 'Consul', 'Database', 'GcpKms', 'N
```


4.5 hvac.api.system_backend

Collection of Vault system backend API endpoint classes.

class hvac.api.system_backend.**Audit** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

calculate_hash (*path*, *input_to_hash*)

Hash the given input data with the specified audit device's hash function and salt.

This endpoint can be used to discover whether a given plaintext string (the input parameter) appears in the audit log in obfuscated form.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/audit-hash/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path of the audit device to generate hashes for. This is part of the request URL.
- **input_to_hash** (*str* | *unicode*) – The input string to hash.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

disable_audit_device (*path*)

Disable the audit device at the given path.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/audit/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path of the audit device to delete. This is part of the request URL.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

enable_audit_device (*device_type*, *description=None*, *options=None*, *path=None*)

Enable a new audit device at the supplied path.

The path can be a single word name or a more complex, nested path.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/audit/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **device_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the type of the audit device.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – Human-friendly description of the audit device.
- **options** (*str* | *unicode*) – Configuration options to pass to the audit device itself. This is dependent on the audit device type.
- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path in which to enable the audit device. This is part of the request URL.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_enabled_audit_devices()

List enabled audit devices.

It does not list all available audit devices. This endpoint requires sudo capability in addition to any path-specific capabilities.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/audit. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.system_backend.Auth(adapter)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

disable_auth_method(path)

Disable the auth method at the given auth path.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/auth/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters path (*str* | *unicode*) – The path the method was mounted on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

enable_auth_method(method_type, description=None, config=None, plugin_name=None, local=False, path=None)

Enable a new auth method.

After enabling, the auth method can be accessed and configured via the auth path specified as part of the URL. This auth path will be nested under the auth prefix.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/auth/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **method_type** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the authentication method type, such as “github” or “token”.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – A human-friendly description of the auth method.
- **config** (*dict*) – Configuration options for this auth method. These are the possible values:
 - **default_lease_ttl**: The default lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **max_lease_ttl**: The maximum lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **audit_non_hmac_request_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.
 - **audit_non_hmac_response_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the response data object.
 - **listing_visibility**: Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint.
 - **passthrough_request_headers**: Comma-separated list of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.

- **plugin_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the auth plugin to use based from the name in the plugin catalog. Applies only to plugin methods.
- **local** (*bool*) – <Vault enterprise only> Specifies if the auth method is a local only. Local auth methods are not replicated nor (if a secondary) removed by replication.
- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path to mount the method on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_auth_methods()

List all enabled auth methods.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/auth. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_auth_method_tuning(path)

Read the given auth path’s configuration.

This endpoint requires sudo capability on the final path, but the same functionality can be achieved without sudo via sys/mounts/auth/[auth-path]/tune.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/auth/{path}/tune. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path the method was mounted on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

tune_auth_method(path, default_lease_ttl=None, max_lease_ttl=None, description=None, audit_non_hmac_request_keys=None, audit_non_hmac_response_keys=None, listing_visibility="", passthrough_request_headers=None)

Tune configuration parameters for a given auth path.

This endpoint requires sudo capability on the final path, but the same functionality can be achieved without sudo via sys/mounts/auth/[auth-path]/tune.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/auth/{path}/tune. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – The path the method was mounted on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.
- **default_lease_ttl** (*int*) – Specifies the default time-to-live. If set on a specific auth path, this overrides the global default.
- **max_lease_ttl** (*int*) – The maximum time-to-live. If set on a specific auth path, this overrides the global default.
- **description** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the description of the mount. This overrides the current stored value, if any.
- **audit_non_hmac_request_keys** (*array*) – Specifies the list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.

- **audit_non_hmac_response_keys** (*list*) – Specifies the list of keys that will not be HMAC'd by audit devices in the response data object.
- **listing_visibility** (*list*) – Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint. Valid values are “unauth” or “”.
- **passthrough_request_headers** (*list*) – List of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

class hvac.api.system_backend.**Health** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

.

Reference: <https://www.vaultproject.io/api/system/index.html>

read_health_status (*standby_ok=False, active_code=200, standby_code=429, dr_secondary_code=472, performance_standby_code=473, sealed_code=503, uninit_code=501, method='HEAD'*)

Read the health status of Vault.

This matches the semantics of a Consul HTTP health check and provides a simple way to monitor the health of a Vault instance.

Parameters

- **standby_ok** (*bool*) – Specifies if being a standby should still return the active status code instead of the standby status code. This is useful when Vault is behind a non-configurable load balance that just wants a 200-level response.
- **active_code** (*int*) – The status code that should be returned for an active node.
- **standby_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a standby node.
- **dr_secondary_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a DR secondary node.
- **performance_standby_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a performance standby node.
- **sealed_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a sealed node.
- **uninit_code** (*int*) – Specifies the status code that should be returned for a uninitialized node.
- **method** (*str | unicode*) – Supported methods: HEAD: /sys/health. Produces: 000 (empty body) GET: /sys/health. Produces: 000 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

class hvac.api.system_backend.**Init** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

initialize (*secret_shares=5, secret_threshold=3, pgp_keys=None, root_token_pgp_key=None, stored_shares=None, recovery_shares=None, recovery_threshold=None, recovery_pgp_keys=None*)

Initialize a new Vault.

The Vault must not have been previously initialized. The recovery options, as well as the stored shares option, are only available when using Vault HSM.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/init. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **secret_shares** (*int*) – The number of shares to split the master key into.
- **secret_threshold** (*int*) – Specifies the number of shares required to reconstruct the master key. This must be less than or equal secret_shares. If using Vault HSM with auto-unsealing, this value must be the same as secret_shares.
- **pgp_keys** (*list*) – List of PGP public keys used to encrypt the output unseal keys. Ordering is preserved. The keys must be base64-encoded from their original binary representation. The size of this array must be the same as secret_shares.
- **root_token_pgp_key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a PGP public key used to encrypt the initial root token. The key must be base64-encoded from its original binary representation.
- **stored_shares** (*int*) – <enterprise only> Specifies the number of shares that should be encrypted by the HSM and stored for auto-unsealing. Currently must be the same as secret_shares.
- **recovery_shares** (*int*) – <enterprise only> Specifies the number of shares to split the recovery key into.
- **recovery_threshold** (*int*) – <enterprise only> Specifies the number of shares required to reconstruct the recovery key. This must be less than or equal to recovery_shares.
- **recovery_pgp_keys** (*list*) – <enterprise only> Specifies an array of PGP public keys used to encrypt the output recovery keys. Ordering is preserved. The keys must be base64-encoded from their original binary representation. The size of this array must be the same as recovery_shares.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

is_initialized()

Determine if Vault is initialized or not.

Returns True if Vault is initialized, False otherwise.

Return type bool

read_init_status()

Read the initialization status of Vault.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/init. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.system_backend.**Key** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

cancel_rekey (*recovery_key=False*)

Cancel any in-progress rekey.

This clears the rekey settings as well as any progress made. This must be called to change the parameters of the rekey.

Note: Verification is still a part of a rekey. If rekeying is canceled during the verification flow, the current unseal keys remain valid.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/rekey/init. Produces: 204 (empty body) DELETE: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/init. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

cancel_root_generation ()

Cancel any in-progress root generation attempt.

This clears any progress made. This must be called to change the OTP or PGP key being used.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/generate-root/attempt. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Returns The response of the request.

Return type request.Response

generate_root (*key, nonce*)

Enter a single master key share to progress the root generation attempt.

If the threshold number of master key shares is reached, Vault will complete the root generation and issue the new token. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met. The attempt nonce must be provided with each call.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/generate-root/update. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies a single master key share.
- **nonce** (*str | unicode*) – The nonce of the attempt.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

get_encryption_key_status ()

Read information about the current encryption key used by Vault.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/key-status. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns JSON response with information regarding the current encryption key used by Vault.

Return type dict

read_backup_keys (*recovery_key=False*)

Retrieve the backup copy of PGP-encrypted unseal keys.

The returned value is the nonce of the rekey operation and a map of PGP key fingerprint to hex-encoded PGP-encrypted key.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rekey/backup. Produces: 200 application/json PUT: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/backup. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_rekey_progress (*recovery_key=False*)

Read the configuration and progress of the current rekey attempt.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/init. Produces: 200 application/json GET: /sys/rekey/init. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

read_root_generation_progress ()

Read the configuration and process of the current root generation attempt.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/generate-root/attempt. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

rekey (*key, nonce=None, recovery_key=False*)

Enter a single recovery key share to progress the rekey of the Vault.

If the threshold number of recovery key shares is reached, Vault will complete the rekey. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met. The rekey nonce operation must be provided with each call.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rekey/update. Produces: 200 application/json PUT: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/update. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies a single recovery share key.
- **nonce** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the nonce of the rekey operation.
- **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

rekey_multi (*keys, nonce=None, recovery_key=False*)

Enter multiple recovery key shares to progress the rekey of the Vault.

If the threshold number of recovery key shares is reached, Vault will complete the rekey.

Parameters

- **keys** (*list*) – Specifies multiple recovery share keys.
- **nonce** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the nonce of the rekey operation.
- **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The last response of the rekey request.

Return type response.Request

rotate_encryption_key()

Trigger a rotation of the backend encryption key.

This is the key that is used to encrypt data written to the storage backend, and is not provided to operators. This operation is done online. Future values are encrypted with the new key, while old values are decrypted with previous encryption keys.

This path requires sudo capability in addition to update.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rorate. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

start_rekey (*secret_shares=5, secret_threshold=3, pgp_keys=None, backup=False, require_verification=False, recovery_key=False*)

Initializes a new rekey attempt.

Only a single recovery key rekeyattempt can take place at a time, and changing the parameters of a rekey requires canceling and starting a new rekey, which will also provide a new nonce.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/rekey/init. Produces: 204 (empty body) PUT: /sys/rekey-recovery-key/init. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **secret_shares** (*int*) – Specifies the number of shares to split the master key into.
- **secret_threshold** (*int*) – Specifies the number of shares required to reconstruct the master key. This must be less than or equal to secret_shares.
- **pgp_keys** (*list*) – Specifies an array of PGP public keys used to encrypt the output unseal keys. Ordering is preserved. The keys must be base64-encoded from their original binary representation. The size of this array must be the same as secret_shares.
- **backup** (*bool*) – Specifies if using PGP-encrypted keys, whether Vault should also store a plaintext backup of the PGP-encrypted keys at core/unseal-keys-backup in the physical storage backend. These can then be retrieved and removed via the sys/rekey/backup endpoint.
- **require_verification** (*bool*) – This turns on verification functionality. When verification is turned on, after successful authorization with the current unseal keys, the new unseal keys are returned but the master key is not actually rotated. The new keys must be provided to authorize the actual rotation of the master key. This ensures that the new keys have been successfully saved and protects against a risk of the keys being lost after rotation but before they can be persisted. This can be used with without pgp_keys, and when used with it, it allows ensuring that the returned keys can be successfully decrypted before committing to the new shares, which the backup functionality does not provide.
- **recovery_key** (*bool*) – If true, send requests to “rekey-recovery-key” instead of “rekey” api path.

Returns The JSON dict of the response.

Return type dict | request.Response

start_root_token_generation (*otp=None, pgp_key=None*)

Initialize a new root generation attempt.

Only a single root generation attempt can take place at a time. One (and only one) of *otp* or *pgp_key* are required.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/generate-root/attempt. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **otp** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a base64-encoded 16-byte value. The raw bytes of the token will be XOR'd with this value before being returned to the final unseal key provider.
- **pgp_key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a base64-encoded PGP public key. The raw bytes of the token will be encrypted with this value before being returned to the final unseal key provider.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.system_backend.**Leader** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

read_leader_status ()

Read the high availability status and current leader instance of Vault.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/leader. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.system_backend.**Lease** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

list_leases (*prefix*)

Retrieve a list of lease ids.

Supported methods: LIST: /sys/leases/lookup/{prefix}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **prefix** (*str* | *unicode*) – Lease prefix to filter list by.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_lease (*lease_id*)

Retrieve lease metadata.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/lookup. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **lease_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – the ID of the lease to lookup.

Returns Parsed JSON response from the leases PUT request

Return type dict.

renew_lease (*lease_id*, *increment=None*)

Renew a lease, requesting to extend the lease.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/renew. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **lease_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – The ID of the lease to extend.
- **increment** (*int*) – The requested amount of time (in seconds) to extend the lease.

Returns The JSON response of the request

Return type dict

revoke_force (*prefix*)

Revoke all secrets or tokens generated under a given prefix immediately.

Unlike `revoke_prefix`, this path ignores backend errors encountered during revocation. This is potentially very dangerous and should only be used in specific emergency situations where errors in the backend or the connected backend service prevent normal revocation.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/revoke-force/{prefix}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **prefix** (*str* | *unicode*) – The prefix to revoke.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

revoke_lease (*lease_id*)

Revoke a lease immediately.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/revoke. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **lease_id** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the ID of the lease to revoke.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

revoke_prefix (*prefix*)

Revoke all secrets (via a lease ID prefix) or tokens (via the tokens' path property) generated under a given prefix immediately.

This requires sudo capability and access to it should be tightly controlled as it can be used to revoke very large numbers of secrets/tokens at once.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/leases/revoke-prefix/{prefix}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **prefix** (*str* | *unicode*) – The prefix to revoke.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

class hvac.api.system_backend.**Mount** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

disable_secrets_engine (*path*)

Disable the mount point specified by the provided path.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/mounts/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters `path` (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the path where the secrets engine will be mounted. This is specified as part of the URL.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

enable_secrets_engine (*backend_type*, *path=None*, *description=None*, *config=None*, *plugin_name=None*, *options=None*, *local=False*, *seal_wrap=False*)
Enable a new secrets engine at the given path.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/mounts/{path}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **backend_type** (*str | unicode*) – The name of the backend type, such as “github” or “token”.
- **path** (*str | unicode*) – The path to mount the method on. If not provided, defaults to the value of the “method_type” argument.
- **description** (*str | unicode*) – A human-friendly description of the mount.
- **config** (*dict*) – Configuration options for this mount. These are the possible values:
 - **default_lease_ttl**: The default lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **max_lease_ttl**: The maximum lease duration, specified as a string duration like “5s” or “30m”.
 - **force_no_cache**: Disable caching.
 - **plugin_name**: The name of the plugin in the plugin catalog to use.
 - **audit_non_hmac_request_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the request data object.
 - **audit_non_hmac_response_keys**: Comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC’d by audit devices in the response data object.
 - **listing_visibility**: Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint. (“unauth” or “hidden”)
 - **passthrough_request_headers**: Comma-separated list of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.
- **options** (*dict*) – Specifies mount type specific options that are passed to the backend.
 - **version**: <KV> The version of the KV to mount. Set to “2” for mount KV v2.
- **plugin_name** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the name of the plugin to use based from the name in the plugin catalog. Applies only to plugin backends.
- **local** (*bool*) – <Vault enterprise only> Specifies if the auth method is a local only. Local auth methods are not replicated nor (if a secondary) removed by replication.
- **seal_wrap** (*bool*) – <Vault enterprise only> Enable seal wrapping for the mount.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_mounted_secrets_engines ()
Lists all the mounted secrets engines.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/mounts. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

move_backend (*from_path, to_path*)

Move an already-mounted backend to a new mount point.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/remount. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **from_path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the previous mount point.
- **to_path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the new destination mount point.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

read_mount_configuration (*path*)

Read the given mount's configuration.

Unlike the mounts endpoint, this will return the current time in seconds for each TTL, which may be the system default or a mount-specific value.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/mounts/{path}/tune. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path where the secrets engine will be mounted. This is specified as part of the URL.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

retrieve_mount_option (*mount_point, option_name, default_value=None*)

tune_mount_configuration (*path, default_lease_ttl=None, max_lease_ttl=None, description=None, audit_non_hmac_request_keys=None, audit_non_hmac_response_keys=None, listing_visibility=None, passthrough_request_headers=None, options=None*)

Tune configuration parameters for a given mount point.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/mounts/{path}/tune. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **path** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the path where the secrets engine will be mounted. This is specified as part of the URL.
- **mount_point** (*str*) – The path the associated secret backend is mounted
- **description** (*str*) – Specifies the description of the mount. This overrides the current stored value, if any.
- **default_lease_ttl** (*int*) – Default time-to-live. This overrides the global default. A value of 0 is equivalent to the system default TTL
- **max_lease_ttl** (*int*) – Maximum time-to-live. This overrides the global default. A value of 0 are equivalent and set to the system max TTL.

- **audit_non_hmac_request_keys** (*list*) – Specifies the comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC'd by audit devices in the request data object.
- **audit_non_hmac_response_keys** (*list*) – Specifies the comma-separated list of keys that will not be HMAC'd by audit devices in the response data object.
- **listing_visibility** (*str*) – Specifies whether to show this mount in the UI-specific listing endpoint. Valid values are “unauth” or “”.
- **passthrough_request_headers** (*str*) – Comma-separated list of headers to whitelist and pass from the request to the backend.
- **options** (*dict*) – Specifies mount type specific options that are passed to the backend.
 - **version**: <KV> The version of the KV to mount. Set to “2” for mount KV v2.

Returns The response from the request.

Return type request.Response

class hvac.api.system_backend.Policy (*adapter*)
 Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

create_or_update_policy (*name*, *policy*, *pretty_print=True*)

Add a new or update an existing policy.

Once a policy is updated, it takes effect immediately to all associated users.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/policy/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters

- **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the policy to create.
- **policy** (*str* | *unicode* | *dict*) – Specifies the policy document.
- **pretty_print** (*bool*) – If True, and provided a dict for the policy argument, send the policy JSON to Vault with “pretty” formatting.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

delete_policy (*name*)

Delete the policy with the given name.

This will immediately affect all users associated with this policy.

Supported methods: DELETE: /sys/policy/{name}. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Parameters **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies the name of the policy to delete.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list_policies ()

List all configured policies.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/policy. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

read_policy (*name*)

Retrieve the policy body for the named policy.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/policy/{name}. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the policy to retrieve.

Returns The response of the request

Return type dict

class hvac.api.system_backend.**Seal** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

is_sealed ()

Determine if Vault is sealed.

Returns True if Vault is seal, False otherwise.

Return type bool

read_seal_status ()

Read the seal status of the Vault.

This is an unauthenticated endpoint.

Supported methods: GET: /sys/seal-status. Produces: 200 application/json

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

seal ()

Seal the Vault.

In HA mode, only an active node can be sealed. Standby nodes should be restarted to get the same effect. Requires a token with root policy or sudo capability on the path.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/seal. Produces: 204 (empty body)

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

submit_unseal_key (*key=None, reset=False, migrate=False*)

Enter a single master key share to progress the unsealing of the Vault.

If the threshold number of master key shares is reached, Vault will attempt to unseal the Vault. Otherwise, this API must be called multiple times until that threshold is met.

Either the key or reset parameter must be provided; if both are provided, reset takes precedence.

Supported methods: PUT: /sys/unseal. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters

- **key** (*str* | *unicode*) – Specifies a single master key share. This is required unless reset is true.
- **reset** (*bool*) – Specifies if previously-provided unseal keys are discarded and the unseal process is reset.

- **migrate** – Available in 1.0 Beta - Used to migrate the seal from shamir to autoseal or autoseal to shamir. Must be provided on all unseal key calls.

Type migrate: bool

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

submit_unseal_keys (*keys*, *migrate=False*)

Enter multiple master key share to progress the unsealing of the Vault.

Parameters

- **keys** (*List[str]*) – List of master key shares.
- **migrate** – Available in 1.0 Beta - Used to migrate the seal from shamir to autoseal or autoseal to shamir. Must be provided on all unseal key calls.

Type migrate: bool

Returns The JSON response of the last unseal request.

Return type dict

class hvac.api.system_backend.**SystemBackend** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_category.VaultApiCategory, hvac.api.system_backend.audit.Audit, hvac.api.system_backend.auth.Auth, hvac.api.system_backend.health.Health, hvac.api.system_backend.init.Init, hvac.api.system_backend.key.Key, hvac.api.system_backend.leader.Leader, hvac.api.system_backend.lease.Lease, hvac.api.system_backend.mount.Mount, hvac.api.system_backend.policy.Policy, hvac.api.system_backend.seal.Seal, hvac.api.system_backend.wrapping.Wrapping

__init__ (*adapter*)

API Category class constructor.

Parameters **adapter** (*hvac.adapters.Adapter*) – Instance of *hvac.adapters.Adapter*; used for performing HTTP requests.

implemented_classes = [`<class 'hvac.api.system_backend.audit.Audit'>`, `<class 'hvac.api`

`unimplemented_classes` = []

class hvac.api.system_backend.**SystemBackendMixin** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.vault_api_base.VaultApiBase

Base class for System Backend API endpoints.

class hvac.api.system_backend.**Wrapping** (*adapter*)

Bases: hvac.api.system_backend.system_backend_mixin.SystemBackendMixin

unwrap (*token=None*)

Return the original response inside the given wrapping token.

Unlike simply reading cubbyhole/response (which is deprecated), this endpoint provides additional validation checks on the token, returns the original value on the wire rather than a JSON string representation of it, and ensures that the response is properly audit-logged.

Supported methods: POST: /sys/wrapping/unwrap. Produces: 200 application/json

Parameters **token** (*str | unicode*) – Specifies the wrapping token ID. This is required if the client token is not the wrapping token. Do not use the wrapping token in both locations.

Returns The JSON response of the request.

Return type dict

4.6 hvac.utils

Misc utility functions and constants

`hvac.utils.comma_delimited_to_list(list_param)`

Convert comma-delimited list / string into a list of strings

Parameters `list_param` (*str* | *unicode*) – Comma-delimited string

Returns A list of strings

Return type list

`hvac.utils.deprecated_method(to_be_removed_in_version, new_method=None)`

This is a decorator which can be used to mark methods as deprecated. It will result in a warning being emitted when the function is used.

Parameters

- **to_be_removed_in_version** (*str*) – Version of this module the decorated method will be removed in.
- **new_method** (*function*) – Method intended to replace the decorated method. This method's docstrings are included in the decorated method's docstring.

Returns Wrapped function that includes a deprecation warning and update docstrings from the replacement method.

Return type `types.FunctionType`

`hvac.utils.generate_method_deprecation_message(to_be_removed_in_version,
old_method_name,
method_name=None, module_name=None)
ule_name=None)`

Generate a message to be used when warning about the use of deprecated methods.

Parameters

- **to_be_removed_in_version** (*str*) – Version of this module the deprecated method will be removed in.
- **old_method_name** (*str*) – Deprecated method name.
- **method_name** (*str*) – Method intended to replace the deprecated method indicated. This method's docstrings are included in the decorated method's docstring.
- **module_name** (*str*) – Name of the module containing the new method to use.

Returns Full deprecation warning message for the indicated method.

Return type *str*

`hvac.utils.generate_property_deprecation_message(to_be_removed_in_version,
old_name, new_name, new_attribute,
module_name='Client')`

Generate a message to be used when warning about the use of deprecated properties.

Parameters

- **to_be_removed_in_version** (*str*) – Version of this module the deprecated property will be removed in.
- **old_name** (*str*) – Deprecated property name.
- **new_name** (*str*) – Name of the new property name to use.
- **new_attribute** (*str*) – The new attribute where the new property can be found.
- **module_name** (*str*) – Name of the module containing the new method to use.

Returns Full deprecation warning message for the indicated property.

Return type *str*

`hvac.utils.get_token_from_env()`

Get the token from env var, VAULT_TOKEN. If not set, attempt to get the token from, ~/.vault-token

Returns The vault token if set, else None

Return type *str* | None

`hvac.utils.getattr_with_deprecated_properties(obj, item, deprecated_properties)`

Helper method to use in the getattr method of a class with deprecated properties.

Parameters

- **obj** (*object*) – Instance of the Class containing the deprecated properties in question.
- **item** (*str*) – Name of the attribute being requested.
- **deprecated_properties** (*List[dict]*) – List of deprecated properties. Each item in the list is a dict with at least a “to_be_removed_in_version” and “client_property” key to be used in the displayed deprecation warning.

Returns The new property indicated where available.

Return type *object*

`hvac.utils.list_to_comma_delimited(list_param)`

Convert a list of strings into a comma-delimited list / string.

Parameters **list_param** (*list*) – A list of strings.

Returns Comma-delimited string.

Return type *str*

`hvac.utils.raise_for_error(status_code, message=None, errors=None)`

Helper method to raise exceptions based on the status code of a response received back from Vault.

Parameters

- **status_code** (*int*) – Status code received in a response from Vault.
- **message** (*str*) – Optional message to include in a resulting exception.
- **errors** (*list* | *str*) – Optional errors to include in a resulting exception.

Raises `hvac.exceptions.InvalidRequest` | `hvac.exceptions.Unauthorized` | `hvac.exceptions.Forbidden`
 | `hvac.exceptions.InvalidPath` | `hvac.exceptions.RateLimitExceeded` |
 | `hvac.exceptions.InternalServerError` | `hvac.exceptions.VaultNotInitialized` |
 | `hvac.exceptions.VaultDown` | `hvac.exceptions.UnexpectedError`

`hvac.utils.validate_list_of_strings_param(param_name, param_argument)`

Validate that an argument is a list of strings.

Parameters

- **param_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the parameter being validated. Used in any resulting exception messages.
- **param_argument** (*list*) – The argument to validate.

Returns True if the argument is validated, False otherwise.

Return type bool

`hvac.utils.validate_pem_format(param_name, param_argument)`

Validate that an argument is a PEM-formatted public key or certificate

Parameters

- **param_name** (*str* | *unicode*) – The name of the parameter being validate. Used in any resulting exception messages.
- **param_argument** (*str* | *unicode*) – The argument to validate

Returns True if the argument is validate False otherwise

Return type bool

4.7 hvac.aws_utils

class `hvac.aws_utils.SigV4Auth` (*access_key*, *secret_key*, *session_token=None*, *region='us-east-1'*)

Bases: object

__init__ (*access_key*, *secret_key*, *session_token=None*, *region='us-east-1'*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

add_auth (*request*)

`hvac.aws_utils.generate_sigv4_auth_request` (*header_value=None*)

Helper function to prepare a AWS API request to subsequently generate a “AWS Signature Version 4” header.

Parameters **header_value** (*str*) – Vault allows you to require an additional header, X-Vault-AWS-IAM-Server-ID, to be present to mitigate against different types of replay attacks. Depending on the configuration of the AWS auth backend, providing a argument to this optional parameter may be required.

Returns A PreparedRequest instance, optionally containing the provided header value under a ‘X-Vault-AWS-IAM-Server-ID’ header name pointed to AWS’s simple token service with action “GetCallerIdentity”

Return type requests.PreparedRequest

4.8 hvac.adapters

HTTP Client Library Adapters

class `hvac.adapters.Adapter` (*base_uri='http://localhost:8200'*, *token=None*, *cert=None*, *verify=True*, *timeout=30*, *proxies=None*, *allow_redirects=True*, *session=None*, *namespace=None*)

Bases: object

Abstract base class used when constructing adapters for use with the Client class.

`__init__` (*base_uri*='http://localhost:8200', *token*=None, *cert*=None, *verify*=True, *timeout*=30, *proxies*=None, *allow_redirects*=True, *session*=None, *namespace*=None)
Create a new request adapter instance.

Parameters

- **base_uri** (*str*) – Base URL for the Vault instance being addressed.
- **token** (*str*) – Authentication token to include in requests sent to Vault.
- **cert** (*tuple*) – Certificates for use in requests sent to the Vault instance. This should be a tuple with the certificate and then key.
- **verify** (*Union[bool, str]*) – Either a boolean to indicate whether TLS verification should be performed when sending requests to Vault, or a string pointing at the CA bundle to use for verification. See <http://docs.python-requests.org/en/master/user/advanced/#ssl-cert-verification>.
- **timeout** (*int*) – The timeout value for requests sent to Vault.
- **proxies** (*dict*) – Proxies to use when performing requests. See: <http://docs.python-requests.org/en/master/user/advanced/#proxies>
- **allow_redirects** (*bool*) – Whether to follow redirects when sending requests to Vault.
- **session** (*request.Session*) – Optional session object to use when performing request.
- **namespace** (*str*) – Optional Vault Namespace.

auth (*url*, *use_token*=True, ***kwargs*)

Call to deprecated function ‘auth’. This method will be removed in version ‘0.9.0’ Please use the ‘login’ method on the client.
Docstring content from this method’s replacement copied below: Perform a login request.

Associated request is typically to a path prefixed with “/v1/auth”) and optionally stores the client token sent in the resulting Vault response for use by the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.

Parameters

- **url** (*str | unicode*) – Path to send the authentication request to.
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the params sent with the request.

Returns The response of the auth request.

Return type requests.Response

close ()

Close the underlying Requests session.

delete (*url*, ***kwargs*)

Performs a DELETE request.

Parameters

- **url** (*str | unicode*) – Partial URL path to send the request to. This will be joined to the end of the instance’s `base_uri` attribute.

- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the requests call.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

get (*url*, ***kwargs*)

Performs a GET request.

Parameters

- **url** (*str* / *unicode*) – Partial URL path to send the request to. This will be joined to the end of the instance’s `base_uri` attribute.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the requests call.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

head (*url*, ***kwargs*)

Performs a HEAD request.

Parameters

- **url** (*str* / *unicode*) – Partial URL path to send the request to. This will be joined to the end of the instance’s `base_uri` attribute.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the requests call.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

list (*url*, ***kwargs*)

Performs a LIST request.

Parameters

- **url** (*str* / *unicode*) – Partial URL path to send the request to. This will be joined to the end of the instance’s `base_uri` attribute.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the requests call.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

login (*url*, *use_token=True*, ***kwargs*)

Perform a login request.

Associated request is typically to a path prefixed with “/v1/auth”) and optionally stores the client token sent in the resulting Vault response for use by the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.

Parameters

- **url** (*str* / *unicode*) – Path to send the authentication request to.
- **use_token** (*bool*) – if True, uses the token in the response received from the auth request to set the “token” attribute on the the `hvac.adapters.Adapter()` instance under the `_adapater` Client attribute.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the params sent with the request.

Returns The response of the auth request.

Return type requests.Response

post (*url*, ***kwargs*)

Performs a POST request.

Parameters

- **url** (*str* | *unicode*) – Partial URL path to send the request to. This will be joined to the end of the instance's `base_uri` attribute.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the requests call.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

put (*url*, ***kwargs*)

Performs a PUT request.

Parameters

- **url** (*str* | *unicode*) – Partial URL path to send the request to. This will be joined to the end of the instance's `base_uri` attribute.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the requests call.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

request (*method*, *url*, *headers=None*, *raise_exception=True*, ***kwargs*)

Main method for routing HTTP requests to the configured Vault `base_uri`. Intended to be implement by subclasses.

Parameters

- **method** (*str*) – HTTP method to use with the request. E.g., GET, POST, etc.
- **url** (*str* | *unicode*) – Partial URL path to send the request to. This will be joined to the end of the instance's `base_uri` attribute.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Additional headers to include with the request.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the requests call.
- **raise_exception** (*bool*) – If True, raise an exception via `utils.raise_for_error()`. Set this parameter to False to bypass this functionality.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

static urljoin (**args*)

Joins given arguments into a url. Trailing and leading slashes are stripped for each argument.

Parameters **args** (*str* | *unicode*) – Multiple parts of a URL to be combined into one string.

Returns Full URL combining all provided arguments

Return type str | unicode

class `hvac.adapters.Request` (*base_uri='http://localhost:8200'*, *token=None*, *cert=None*, *verify=True*, *timeout=30*, *proxies=None*, *allow_redirects=True*, *session=None*, *namespace=None*)

Bases: `hvac.adapters.Adapter`

The Request adapter class

request (*method*, *url*, *headers=None*, *raise_exception=True*, ***kwargs*)

Main method for routing HTTP requests to the configured Vault base_uri.

Parameters

- **method** (*str*) – HTTP method to use with the request. E.g., GET, POST, etc.
- **url** (*str* / *unicode*) – Partial URL path to send the request to. This will be joined to the end of the instance’s base_uri attribute.
- **headers** (*dict*) – Additional headers to include with the request.
- **raise_exception** (*bool*) – If True, raise an exception via `utils.raise_for_error()`. Set this parameter to False to bypass this functionality.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments to include in the requests call.

Returns The response of the request.

Return type requests.Response

4.9 hvac.exceptions

exception hvac.exceptions.**Forbidden** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

exception hvac.exceptions.**InternalServerError** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

exception hvac.exceptions.**InvalidPath** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

exception hvac.exceptions.**InvalidRequest** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

exception hvac.exceptions.**ParamValidationError** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

exception hvac.exceptions.**RateLimitExceeded** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

exception hvac.exceptions.**Unauthorized** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

exception hvac.exceptions.**UnexpectedError** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

exception hvac.exceptions.**VaultDown** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

exception hvac.exceptions.**VaultError** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `Exception`

__init__ (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

exception hvac.exceptions.**VaultNotInitialized** (*message=None*, *errors=None*)

Bases: `hvac.exceptions.VaultError`

Feel free to open pull requests with additional features or improvements!

5.1 Testing

Integration tests will automatically start a Vault server in the background. Just make sure the latest `vault` binary is available in your `PATH`.

1. [Install Vault](#) or execute `VAULT_BRANCH=release tests/scripts/install-vault-release.sh`
2. [Install Tox](#)
3. Run tests: `make test`

5.2 Updating Requirements

This project uses [pip-tool's](#) `pip-compile` utility to manage its various requirements. Any given requirements file can be manually updated by following the `pip-compile` comments at the top of the file. Alternatively, the `update-all-requirements` Makefile target can be used to update requirements across the board (this has a dependency on `docker` being available).

5.3 Documentation

5.3.1 Examples

Example code or general guides for methods in this module can be added under [docs/usage](#). Any newly added or updated method in this module will ideally have a corresponding addition to these examples. New usage sections should also be added to the table of contents tracked in [docs/usage.rst](#).

5.4 Backwards Compatibility Breaking Changes

Due to the close connection between this module and HashiCorp Vault versions, breaking changes are sometimes required. This can also occur as part of code refactoring to enable improvements in the module generally. In these cases:

- A deprecation notice should be displayed to callers of the module until the minor revision +2. E.g., a notice added in version 0.6.2 could see the marked method / functionality removed in version 0.8.0.
- Breaking changes should be called out in the [CHANGELOG.md](#) for the affected version.

5.5 Package Publishing Checklist

The follow list uses version number 0.6.2, this string should be updated to match the intended release version. It is based on this document: <https://gist.github.com/audreyr/5990987>

- [] Ensure your working directory is clear by running: .. code-block:: guess
make distclean
- [] Checkout the develop branch: .. code-block:: guess
git checkout develop git pull
- [] Update [CHANGELOG.md](#) with a list of the included changes. Those changes can be reviewed, and their associated GitHub PR number confirmed, via GitHub’s pull request diff. E.g.: <https://github.com/hvac/hvac/compare/master...develop>. Then commit the changes: .. code-block:: guess
git commit CHANGELOG.md -m ‘Changelog updates for vX.X.X release’
- [] Update version number using [bumpversion](#). Releases typically just use the “patch” bumpversion option; but “minor” and “major” are available as needed as needed. This will also add an appropriate git commit and tag for the new version. .. code-block:: guess
bumpversion {patch|minor|major}
- [] Install the package again for local development, but with the new version number: .. code-block:: guess
python setup.py develop
- [] Run the tests and verify that they all pass: .. code-block:: guess
make test
- [] Invoke setup.py / setuptools via the “package” Makefile job to create the release version’s sdist and wheel artifacts:

```
make package
```

- [] Publish the sdist and wheel artifacts to [TestPyPI](#) using [twine](#):

```
twine upload --repository-url https://test.pypi.org/legacy/ dist/*.tar.gz dist/*.  
↪ whl
```

- [] Check the TestPyPI project page to make sure that the README, and release notes display properly: <https://test.pypi.org/project/hvac/>
- [] Test that the version is correctly listed and it pip installs (mktmpenv is available via the [virtualenvwrapper module](#)) using the [TestPyPI](#) repository (Note: installation will currently fail due to missing recent releases of requests on TestPyPI): .. code-block:: guess


```
mktmpenv pip install --no-cache-dir --index-url https://test.pypi.org/simple hvac== <verify releaes
version shows up with the correct formatting in the resulting list> pip install --no-cache-dir --index-
url https://test.pypi.org/simple hvac==0.6.2 <verify hvac functionality> deactivate
```

- [] Create a **draft** GitHub release using the contents of the new release version's **CHANGELOG.md** content: <https://github.com/hvac/hvac/releases/new>
- [] Upload the sdist and whl files to the draft GitHub release as attached “binaries”.
- [] Git push the updated develop branch (`git push`) and open a PR to merge the develop branch into master: <https://github.com/hvac/hvac/compare/master...develop>
- [] Publish the sdist and wheel artifacts to PyPI using **twine**:

```
twine upload dist/*.tar.gz dist/*.whl
```

- [] Check the PyPI project page to make sure that the README, and release notes display properly: <https://pypi.org/project/hvac/>
- [] Test that the version is correctly listed and it pip installs (mktmpenv is available via the **virtualenvwrapper** module) using the **TestPyPI** repository:

```
mktmpenv
pip install --no-cache-dir hvac==
<verify releaes version shows up with the correct formatting in the resulting_
↪list>
pip install --no-cache-dir hvac==0.6.2
<verify hvac functionality>
deactivate
```

- [] Publish the draft release on GitHub: <https://github.com/hvac/hvac/releases>

6.1 0.9.0 (May 23rd, 2019)

BUG FIXES:

- Update path to `azure.login()` [GH-429](#)
- AWS secrets engine generate credentials updated to a post request. [GH-430](#)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Support for the Radius auth method. [GH-420](#)
- Support for the Database secrets engine. [GH-431](#)
- Add the consul secret engine support [GH-432](#)

MISCELLANEOUS:

- Remove logger call within adapters module [GH-445](#)
- Add docs for `auth_cubbyhole` [GH-427](#)

Thanks to @paulcaskey, @stevenmanton, @brad-alexander, @yoyomeng2, @JadeHayes, @Dudesons for their lovely contributions.

6.2 0.8.2 (April 4th, 2019)

BUG FIXES:

- Fix priority of client url and `VAULT_ADDR` environment variable. [GH-423](#)
- Update `setup.py` to only compile hvac package. [GH-418](#)

Thanks to @eltoder and @andytumelty for their lovely contributions.

6.3 0.8.1 (March 31st, 2019)

BUG FIXES:

- Fix `initialize()` method `recovery_shares` and `recovery_threshold` parameter validation regression. [GH-416](#)

6.4 0.8.0 (March 29th, 2019)

BACKWARDS COMPATIBILITY NOTICE:

- The `Client()` class constructor now behaves similarly to Vault CLI in that it uses the `VAULT_ADDR` environmental variable for the Client URL when that variable is set. Along the same lines, when no token is passed into the `Client()` constructor, it will attempt to load a token from the `VAULT_TOKEN` environmental variable or the `~/.vault-token` file where available. [GH-411](#)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Support for the Kubernetes auth method. [GH-408](#)

BUG FIXES:

- Fix for comparison `recovery_threshold` and `recovery_shares` during initialization. [GH-398](#)
- Fix request method for AWS secrets engine `generate_credentials()` method. [GH-403](#)
- Fix request parameter (`n_bytes` -> `bytes`) for Transit secrets engine `generate_random_bytes()` method. [GH-377](#)

Thanks to @engstrom, @viralpoetry, @bootswithdefer, @steved, @kserrano, @spbsoluble, @uepoch, @singuliere, @frgaudet, @jsporna, & @mrsiesta for their lovely contributions.

6.5 0.7.2 (January 1st, 2019)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Support for the AWS secrets engine. [GH-370](#)

BUG FIXES:

- Fixes for intermittent test case failures. [GH-361](#) & [GH-364](#)

MISCELLANEOUS:

- Travis CI builds now run against Python 3.7 (along side the previously tested 2.7 and 3.6 versions). [GH-360](#)
- Documentation build test case added. [GH-366](#)
- Module version now managed by the `bumpversion` utility exclusively. [GH-369](#)

6.6 0.7.1 (December 19th, 2018)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Support for the Okta auth method. [GH-341](#)

BUG FIXES:

- Simplify redirect handling in `Adapter` class to fix issues following location headers with fully qualified URLs. Note: hvac now converts `//` to `/` within any paths. [GH-348](#)
- Fixed a bug where entity and group member IDs were not being passed in to Identity secrets engine group creation / updates. [GH-346](#)
- Ensure all types of responses for the `read_health_status()` system backend method can be retrieved without exceptions being raised. [GH-347](#)
- Fix `read_seal_status()` in `Client` class's `seal_status` property. [GH-354](#)

DOCUMENTATION UPDATES:

- Example GCP auth method `login()` call with `google-api-python-client` usage added: [Example with google-api-python-client Usage](#). [GH-350](#)

MISCELLANEOUS:

- Note: Starting after release 0.7.0, `develop` is the main integration branch for the hvac project. The `master` branch is now intended to capture the state of the most recent release.
- Test cases for hvac are no longer included in the release artifacts published to PyPi. [GH-334](#)
- The `create_or_update_policy` system backend method now supports a “`pretty_print`” argument for different JSON formatting. This allows create more viewable policy documents when retrieve existing policies (e.g., from within the Vault UI interface). [GH-342](#)
- Explicit support for Vault v0.8.3 dropped. CI/CD tests updated to run against Vault v1.0.0. [GH-344](#)

6.7 0.7.0 (November 1st, 2018)

DEPRECATION NOTICES:

- All auth method classes are now accessible under the `auth` property on the `hvac.Client` class. [GH-310](#). (E.g. the `github`, `ldap`, and `mfa` Client properties' methods are now accessible under `Client.auth.github`, etc.)
- All secrets engines classes are now accessible under the `secrets` property on the `hvac.Client` class. [GH-311](#) (E.g. the `kv`, Client property's methods are now accessible under `Client.secrets.kv`)
- All system backend classes are now accessible under the `sys` property on the `hvac.Client` class. [GH-314](#) ([[GH-314](#)] through [[GH-325](#)]) (E.g. methods such as `enable_secret_backend()` under the `Client` class are now accessible under `Client.sys.enable_secrets_engine()`, etc.)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Support for Vault Namespaces. [GH-268](#)
- Support for the Identity secrets engine. [GH-269](#)
- Support for the GCP auth method. [GH-240](#)
- Support for the Azure auth method. [GH-286](#)
- Support for the Azure secrets engine. [GH-287](#)
- Expanded Transit secrets engine support. [GH-303](#)

Thanks to @tiny-dancer, @jacquat, @deejay1, @MJ111, @jasonarewhy, and @alexandernst for their lovely contributions.

6.8 0.6.4 (September 5th, 2018)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- New KV secret engine-related classes added. See the [KV documentation](#) under hvac’s [readthedocs.io](#) site for usage / examples. [GH-257](#) / [GH-260](#)

MISCELLANEOUS:

- Language classifiers are now being included with the distribution. [GH-247](#)
- Token no longer being sent in URL path for the `Client.renew_token` method. [GH-250](#)
- Support for the response structure in newer versions of Vault within the `Client.get_policy` method. [GH-254](#)
- `config` and `plugin_name` parameters added to the `Client.enable_auth_backend` method. [GH-253](#)

Thanks to @ijl, @rastut, @seuf, @downeast for their lovely contributions.

6.9 0.6.3 (August 8th, 2018)

DEPRECATION NOTICES:

- The `auth_github()` method within the `hvac.Client` class has been marked as deprecated and will be removed in hvac v0.8.0 (or later). Please update any callers of this method to use the `hvac.Client.github.login()` instead.
- The `auth_ldap()` method within the `hvac.Client` class has been marked as deprecated and will be removed in hvac v0.8.0 (or later). Please update any callers of this method to use the `hvac.Client.ldap.login()` instead.

IMPROVEMENTS:

- New Github auth method class added. See the [Github documentation](#) for usage / examples. [GH-242](#)
- New Ldap auth method class added. See the [Ldap documentation](#) for usage / examples. [GH-244](#)
- New Mfa auth method class added. See the [documentation for usage / examples](#). [GH-255](#)
- `auth_aws_iam()` method updated to include “region” parameter for deployments in different AWS regions. [GH-243](#)

DOCUMENTATION UPDATES:

- Additional guidance for how to configure hvac’s `Client` class to leverage self-signed certificates / private CA bundles has been added at: [Making Use of Private CA](#). [GH-230](#)
- Docstring for `verifyClient` parameter corrected and expanded. [GH-238](#)

MISCELLANEOUS:

- Automated PyPi deploys via travis-ci removed. [GH-226](#)
- Repository transferred to the new “hvac” GitHub organization; thanks @ianunruh! [GH-227](#)
- Codecov (automatic code coverage reports) added. [GH-229](#) / [GH-228](#)
- Tests subdirectory reorganized; now broken up by integration versus unit tests with subdirectories matching the module path for the code under test. [GH-236](#)

Thanks to @otakup0pe, @FabianFrank, @andrewheald for their lovely contributions.

6.10 0.6.2 (July 19th, 2018)

BACKWARDS COMPATIBILITY NOTICE:

- With the newly added `hvac.adapters.Request` class, request kwargs can no longer be directly modified via the `_kwargs` attribute on the `Client` class. If runtime modifications to this dictionary are required, callers either need to explicitly pass in a new `adapter` instance with the desired settings via the `adapter` property on the `Client` class *or* access the `_kwargs` property via the `adapter` property on the `Client` class.

See the [Advanced Usage](#) section of this module's documentation for additional details.

IMPROVEMENTS:

- sphinx documentation and [readthedocs.io](#) project added. [GH-222](#)
- README.md included in setuptools metadata. [GH-222](#)
- All `tune_secret_backend()` parameters now accepted. [GH-215](#)
- Add `read_lease()` method [GH-218](#)
- Added adapter module with `Request` class to abstract HTTP requests away from the `Client` class. [GH-223](#)

Thanks to @bbayszczak, @jvanbrunschot-coolblue for their lovely contributions.

6.11 0.6.1 (July 5th, 2018)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Update `unwrap()` method to match current Vault versions [GH-149]
- Initial support for Kubernetes authentication backend [GH-210]
- Initial support for Google Cloud Platform (GCP) authentication backend [GH-206]
- Update `enable_secret_backend` function to support kv version 2 [GH-201]

BUG FIXES:

- Change URL parsing to allow for routes in the base Vault address (e.g., `https://example.com/vault`) [GH-212].

Thanks to @mracter, @cdsf, @SiN, @seanmalloy, for their lovely contributions.

6.12 0.6.0 (June 14, 2018)

BACKWARDS COMPATIBILITY NOTICE:

- Token revocation now sends the token in the request payload. Requires Vault >0.6.5
- Various methods have new and/or re-ordered keyword arguments. Code calling these methods with positional arguments may need to be modified.

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Ensure `mount_point` Parameter for All AWS EC2 Methods [GH-195]
- Add Methods for Auth Backend Tuning [GH-193]
- Customizable approle path / `mount_point` [GH-190]

- Add more methods for the userpass backend [GH-175]
- Add transit signature_algorithm parameter [GH-174]
- Add auth_iam_aws() method [GH-170]
- lookup_token function POST token not GET [GH-164]
- Create_role_secret_id with wrap_ttl & fix get_role_secret_id_accessor [GH-159]
- Fixed json() from dict bug and added additional arguments on auth_ec2() method [GH-157]
- Support specifying period when creating EC2 roles [GH-140]
- Added support for /sys/generate-root endpoint [GH-131] / [GH-199]
- Added “auth_cubbyhole” method [GH-119]
- Send token/accessor as a payload to avoid being logged [GH-117]
- Add AppRole delete_role method [GH-112]

BUG FIXES:

- Always Specify auth_type In create_ec2_role [GH-197]
- Fix “double parasing” of JSON response in auth_ec2 method [GH-181]

Thanks to @freimer, @ramiamar, @marcoslopes, @ianwestcott, @marc-sensenich, @sunghyun-lee, @jnaulty, @si-jis, @Myles-Steinhauser-Bose, @oxmane, @ltm, @bchannak, @tkinz27, @crmulliner, for their lovely contributions.

6.13 0.5.0 (February 20, 2018)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Added disallowed_policies parameter to create_token_role method [GH-169]

Thanks to @morganda for their lovely contribution.

6.14 0.4.0 (February 1, 2018)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add support for the period parameter on token creation [GH-167]
- Add support for the cidr_list parameter for approle secrets [GH-114]

BUG FIXES:

- Documentation is now more accurate [GH-165] / [GH-154]

Thanks to @ti-mo, @dhoeric, @RAbraham, @lhdumittan, @ahsanali for their lovely contributions.

6.15 0.3.0 (November 9, 2017)

This is just the highlights, there have been a bunch of changes!

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Some AppRole support [GH-77]

- Response Wrapping [GH-85]
- AWS EC2 stuff [GH-107], [GH-109]

BUG FIXES

- Better handling of various error states [GH-79], [GH-125]

Thanks to @ianwestcott, @s3u, @mracter, @intgr, @jdkihenkar, @gaell, @henriquegemignani, @bfeeser, @nicr9, @mwielgoszewski, @mtougeron for their contributions!

6.16 0.2.17 (December 15, 2016)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add token role support [GH-94]
- Add support for Python 2.6 [GH-92]
- Allow setting the `explicit_max_ttl` when creating a token [GH-81]
- Add support for write response wrapping [GH-85]

BUG FIXES:

- Fix app role endpoints for newer versions of Vault [GH-93]

6.17 0.2.16 (September 12, 2016)

Thanks to @otakup0pe, @nicr9, @marcoslopes, @caiotomazelli, and @blarghmatey for their contributions!

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add EC2 auth support [GH-61]
- Add support for token accessors [GH-69]
- Add support for response wrapping [GH-70]
- Add AppRole auth support [GH-77]

BUG FIXES:

- Fix `no_default_policy` parameter in `create_token` [GH-65]
- Fix EC2 auth double JSON parsing [GH-76]

6.18 0.2.15 (June 22nd, 2016)

Thanks to @blarghmatey, @stevenmanton, and @ahlinc for their contributions!

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add methods for manipulating app/user IDs [GH-62]
- Add ability to automatically parse policies with `pyhcl` [GH-58]
- Add TTL option to `create_userpass` [GH-60]
- Add support for backing up keys on rekey [GH-57]

- Handle non-JSON error responses correctly [GH-46]

BUG FIXES:

- `is_authenticated` now handles new error type for Vault 0.6.0

6.19 0.2.14 (June 2nd, 2016)

BUG FIXES:

- Fix improper URL being used when leader redirection occurs [GH-56]

6.20 0.2.13 (May 31st, 2016)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add support for Requests sessions [GH-53]

BUG FIXES:

- Properly handle redirects from Vault server [GH-51]

6.21 0.2.12 (May 12th, 2016)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add support for `increment` in renewal of secret [GH-48]

BUG FIXES:

- Use unicode literals when constructing URLs [GH-50]

6.22 0.2.10 (April 8th, 2016)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add support for list operation [GH-47]

6.23 0.2.9 (March 18th, 2016)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add support for nonce during rekey operation [GH-42]
- Add get method for policies [GH-43]
- Add delete method for userpass auth backend [GH-45]
- Add support for response to rekey init

6.24 0.2.8 (February 2nd, 2016)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Convenience methods for managing userpass and app-id entries
- Support for new API changes in Vault v0.4.0

6.25 0.2.7 (December 16th, 2015)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add support for PGP keys when rekeying [GH-28]

BUG FIXES:

- Fixed token metadata parameter [GH-27]

6.26 0.2.6 (October 30th, 2015)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add support for `revoke-self`
- Restrict `requests` dependency to modern version

6.27 0.2.5 (September 29th, 2015)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add support for API changes/additions in Vault v0.3.0
 - Tunable config on secret backends
 - MFA on username/password and LDAP auth backends
 - PGP encryption for unseal keys

6.28 0.2.4 (July 23rd, 2015)

BUG FIXES:

- Fix write response handling [GH-19]

6.29 0.2.3 (July 18th, 2015)

BUG FIXES

- Fix error handling for next Vault release

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add support for rekey/rotate APIs

6.30 0.2.2 (June 12th, 2015)

BUG FIXES:

- Restrict `requests` dependency to 2.5.0 or later

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Return latest seal status from `unseal_multi`

6.31 0.2.1 (June 3rd, 2015)

BUG FIXES:

- Use arguments passed to `initialize` method

6.32 0.2.0 (May 25th, 2015)

BACKWARDS COMPATIBILITY NOTICE:

- Requires Vault 0.1.2 or later for `X-Vault-Token` header
- `auth_token` method removed in favor of `token` property
- `read` method no longer raises `hvac.exceptions.InvalidPath` on nonexistent paths

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Tolerate falsey URL in client constructor
- Add ability to auth without changing to new token
- Add `is_authenticated` convenience method
- Return `None` when reading nonexistent path

6.33 0.1.1 (May 20th, 2015)

IMPROVEMENTS:

- Add `is_sealed` convenience method
- Add `unseal_multi` convenience method

BUG FIXES:

- Remove `secret_shares` argument from `unseal` method

6.34 0.1.0 (May 17th, 2015)

- Initial release

CHAPTER 7

Indices and tables

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

Source code repository hosted at github.com/hvac/hvac.

h

- `hvac.adapters`, [220](#)
- `hvac.api`, [145](#)
- `hvac.api.auth_methods`, [146](#)
- `hvac.api.secrets_engines`, [168](#)
- `hvac.api.system_backend`, [203](#)
- `hvac.aws_utils`, [220](#)
- `hvac.exceptions`, [224](#)
- `hvac.utils`, [218](#)
- `hvac.v1`, [103](#)

Symbols

[__init__\(\)](#) (*hvac.adapters.Adapter method*), 220
[__init__\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.SystemBackend method*), 145
[__init__\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.VaultApiBase method*), 145
[__init__\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.VaultApiCategory method*), 146
[__init__\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Kv method*), 187
[__init__\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.system_backend.SystemBackend method*), 217
[__init__\(\)](#) (*hvac.aws_utils.SigV4Auth method*), 220
[__init__\(\)](#) (*hvac.exceptions.VaultError method*), 224
[__init__\(\)](#) (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 103

A

Adapter (*class in hvac.adapters*), 220
 adapter (*hvac.api.VaultApiCategory attribute*), 146
 adapter (*hvac.v1.Client attribute*), 104
 add_auth() (*hvac.aws_utils.SigV4Auth method*), 220
 allow_redirects (*hvac.v1.Client attribute*), 104
 allowed_kv_versions
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Kv attribute*), 187
 Audit (*class in hvac.api.system_backend*), 203
 audit_hash() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 104
 Auth (*class in hvac.api.system_backend*), 204
 auth (*hvac.v1.Client attribute*), 104
 auth() (*hvac.adapters.Adapter method*), 221
 auth_app_id() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 104
 auth_approle() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 104
 auth_aws_iam() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 105
 auth_cubbyhole() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 105
 auth_ec2() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 105
 auth_gcp() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 106
 auth_github() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 106
 auth_kubernetes() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 106
 auth_ldap() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 107
 auth_tls() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 107
 auth_userpass() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 107
 AuthMethods (*class in hvac.api*), 145
 AuthMethods (*class in hvac.api.auth_methods*), 146

Aws (*class in hvac.api.secrets_engines*), 168
 Azure (*class in hvac.api.auth_methods*), 146
 Azure (*class in hvac.api.secrets_engines*), 172

B

[backup_key\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method*), 193

C

[calculate_hash\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.system_backend.Audit method*), 203
[cancel_generate_root\(\)](#) (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 108
[cancel_rekey\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.system_backend.Key method*), 207
[cancel_rekey\(\)](#) (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 108
[cancel_root_generation\(\)](#)
 (*hvac.api.system_backend.Key method*), 208
 Client (*class in hvac.v1*), 103
[close\(\)](#) (*hvac.adapters.Adapter method*), 221
[close\(\)](#) (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 108
[comma_delimited_to_list\(\)](#) (*in module hvac.utils*), 218
[configure\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure method*), 146
[configure\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method*), 149
[configure\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Github method*), 153
[configure\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Kubernetes method*), 155
[configure\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method*), 158
[configure\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa method*), 162
[configure\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method*), 163
[configure\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Radius method*), 166

`configure()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure method*), 172
`configure()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp method*), 174
`configure()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method*), 189
`configure_duo_access()` (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa method*), 162
`configure_duo_behavior()` (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa method*), 163
`configure_lease()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws method*), 169
`configure_root_iam_credentials()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws method*), 169
`create_app_id()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 108
`create_ec2_role()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 108
`create_ec2_role_tag()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 109
`create_key()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method*), 193
`create_kubernetes_configuration()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 110
`create_kubernetes_role()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 110
`create_or_update_entity()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 177
`create_or_update_entity_alias()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 178
`create_or_update_entity_by_name()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 178
`create_or_update_group()` (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method*), 159
`create_or_update_group()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 178
`create_or_update_group_alias()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 179
`create_or_update_group_by_name()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 179
`create_or_update_policy()` (*hvac.api.system_backend.Policy method*), 215
`create_or_update_role()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws method*), 170
`create_or_update_role()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure method*), 173
`create_or_update_roleset()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp method*), 175
`create_or_update_secret()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1 method*), 188
`create_or_update_secret()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method*), 189
`create_or_update_user()` (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method*), 159
`create_role()` (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure method*), 147
`create_role()` (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method*), 150
`create_role()` (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Kubernetes method*), 156
`create_role()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 111
`create_role_custom_secret_id()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 111
`create_role_secret_id()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 111
`create_token()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 111
`create_token_role()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 112
`create_user_id()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 112
`create_userpass()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 113
`create_vault_ec2_certificate_configuration()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 113
`create_vault_ec2_client_configuration()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 113

D

`decrypt_data()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method*), 194
`default_kv_version` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Kv attribute*), 187
`delete()` (*hvac.adapters.Adapter method*), 221
`delete()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 114
`delete_app_id()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 114
`delete_config()` (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure method*), 148
`delete_config()` (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method*), 151
`delete_config()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure method*), 173
`delete_ec2_role()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 114
`delete_entity()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 180
`delete_entity_alias()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 180
`delete_entity_by_name()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*),

180
delete_group() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method), 160
delete_group() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method), 164
delete_group() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 180
delete_group_alias() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 181
delete_group_by_name() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 181
delete_key() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method), 195
delete_kubernetes_role() (hvac.v1.Client method), 114
delete_latest_version_of_secret() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method), 190
delete_metadata_and_all_versions() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method), 190
delete_policy() (hvac.api.system_backend.Policy method), 215
delete_policy() (hvac.v1.Client method), 114
delete_role() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure method), 148
delete_role() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method), 151
delete_role() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Kubernetes method), 156
delete_role() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws method), 171
delete_role() (hvac.v1.Client method), 115
delete_role_secret_id() (hvac.v1.Client method), 115
delete_role_secret_id_accessor() (hvac.v1.Client method), 115
delete_secret() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1 method), 188
delete_secret_versions() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method), 190
delete_token_role() (hvac.v1.Client method), 115
delete_user() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method), 160
delete_user() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method), 164
delete_user() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Radius method), 167
delete_user_id() (hvac.v1.Client method), 115
delete_userpass() (hvac.v1.Client method), 116
delete_vault_ec2_client_configuration() (hvac.v1.Client method), 116
deprecated_method() (in module hvac.utils), 218
destroy_secret_versions() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method), 191
disable_audit_backend() (hvac.v1.Client method), 116
disable_audit_device() (hvac.api.system_backend.Audit method), 203
disable_auth_backend() (hvac.v1.Client method), 116
disable_auth_method() (hvac.api.system_backend.Auth method), 204
disable_secret_backend() (hvac.v1.Client method), 116
disable_secrets_engine() (hvac.api.system_backend.Mount method), 212

E

edit_labels_on_gce_role() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method), 152
edit_service_accounts_on_iam_role() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method), 152
enable_audit_backend() (hvac.v1.Client method), 117
enable_audit_device() (hvac.api.system_backend.Audit method), 203
enable_auth_backend() (hvac.v1.Client method), 117
enable_auth_method() (hvac.api.system_backend.Auth method), 204
enable_secret_backend() (hvac.v1.Client method), 118
enable_secrets_engine() (hvac.api.system_backend.Mount method), 213
encrypt_data() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method), 195
export_key() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method), 196

F

Forbidden, 224

G

Gcp (class in hvac.api.auth_methods), 149
Gcp (class in hvac.api.secrets_engines), 174

`generate_credentials()`
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws method*), 171
`generate_credentials()`
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure method*), 174
`generate_data_key()`
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method*), 196
`generate_hmac()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method*), 197
`generate_method_deprecation_message()`
 (*in module hvac.utils*), 218
`generate_oauth2_access_token()`
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp method*), 175
`generate_property_deprecation_message()`
 (*in module hvac.utils*), 218
`generate_random_bytes()`
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method*), 197
`generate_root()` (*hvac.api.system_backend.Key method*), 208
`generate_root()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 119
`generate_root_status` (*hvac.v1.Client attribute*), 119
`generate_service_account_key()`
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp method*), 175
`generate_sigv4_auth_request()` (*in module hvac.aws_utils*), 220
`get()` (*hvac.adapters.Adapter method*), 222
`get_app_id()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 119
`get_auth_backend_tuning()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 119
`get_backed_up_keys()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 120
`get_ec2_role()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 120
`get_encryption_key_status()`
 (*hvac.api.system_backend.Key method*), 208
`get_kubernetes_configuration()`
 (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 120
`get_kubernetes_role()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 120
`get_policy()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 120
`get_private_attr_name()`
 (*hvac.api.VaultApiCategory static method*), 146
`get_role()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 121
`get_role_id()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 121
`get_role_secret_id()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 121
`get_role_secret_id_accessor()`
 (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 121
`get_secret_backend_tuning()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 121
`get_token_from_env()` (*in module hvac.utils*), 219
`get_user_id()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 122
`get_vault_ec2_certificate_configuration()`
 (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 122
`get_vault_ec2_client_configuration()`
 (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 122
`getattr_with_deprecated_properties()` (*in module hvac.utils*), 219
Github (*class in hvac.api.auth_methods*), 153

H

`ha_status` (*hvac.v1.Client attribute*), 122
`hash_data()` (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method*), 198
`head()` (*hvac.adapters.Adapter method*), 222
Health (*class in hvac.api.system_backend*), 206
`hvac.adapters` (*module*), 220
`hvac.api` (*module*), 145
`hvac.api.auth_methods` (*module*), 146
`hvac.api.secrets_engines` (*module*), 168
`hvac.api.system_backend` (*module*), 203
`hvac.aws_utils` (*module*), 220
`hvac.exceptions` (*module*), 224
`hvac.utils` (*module*), 218
`hvac.v1` (*module*), 103

I

Identity (*class in hvac.api.secrets_engines*), 177
`implemented_classes`
 (*hvac.api.auth_methods.AuthMethods attribute*), 146
`implemented_classes` (*hvac.api.AuthMethods attribute*), 145
`implemented_classes`
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.SecretsEngines attribute*), 202
`implemented_classes` (*hvac.api.SecretsEngines attribute*), 145
`implemented_classes`
 (*hvac.api.system_backend.SystemBackend attribute*), 217
`implemented_classes` (*hvac.api.SystemBackend attribute*), 145
`implemented_classes` (*hvac.api.VaultApiCategory attribute*), 146
Init (*class in hvac.api.system_backend*), 206
`initialize()` (*hvac.api.system_backend.Init method*), 206
`initialize()` (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 122
InternalServerError, 224
InvalidPath, 224

InvalidRequest, 224
 is_authenticated() (hvac.v1.Client method), 123
 is_initialized() (hvac.api.system_backend.Init method), 207
 is_initialized() (hvac.v1.Client method), 123
 is_sealed() (hvac.api.system_backend.Seal method), 216
 is_sealed() (hvac.v1.Client method), 123

K

Key (class in hvac.api.system_backend), 207
 key_status (hvac.v1.Client attribute), 123
 Kubernetes (class in hvac.api.auth_methods), 155
 Kv (class in hvac.api.secrets_engines), 187
 KvV1 (class in hvac.api.secrets_engines), 188
 KvV2 (class in hvac.api.secrets_engines), 189

L

Ldap (class in hvac.api.auth_methods), 158
 Leader (class in hvac.api.system_backend), 211
 Lease (class in hvac.api.system_backend), 211
 list() (hvac.adapters.Adapter method), 222
 list() (hvac.v1.Client method), 124
 list_audit_backends() (hvac.v1.Client method), 124
 list_auth_backends() (hvac.v1.Client method), 124
 list_auth_methods() (hvac.api.system_backend.Auth method), 205
 list_ec2_roles() (hvac.v1.Client method), 124
 list_enabled_audit_devices() (hvac.api.system_backend.Audit method), 203
 list_entities() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 181
 list_entities_by_name() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 181
 list_entity_aliases() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 182
 list_group_aliases() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 182
 list_groups() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method), 160
 list_groups() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method), 164
 list_groups() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 182
 list_groups_by_name() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 182

list_keys() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method), 198
 list_kubernetes_roles() (hvac.v1.Client method), 124
 list_leases() (hvac.api.system_backend.Lease method), 211
 list_mounted_secrets_engines() (hvac.api.system_backend.Mount method), 213
 list_policies() (hvac.api.system_backend.Policy method), 215
 list_policies() (hvac.v1.Client method), 124
 list_role_secrets() (hvac.v1.Client method), 125
 list_roles() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure method), 148
 list_roles() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method), 152
 list_roles() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Kubernetes method), 157
 list_roles() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws method), 171
 list_roles() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure method), 174
 list_roles() (hvac.v1.Client method), 125
 list_rolesets() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp method), 176
 list_secret_backends() (hvac.v1.Client method), 125
 list_secrets() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1 method), 188
 list_secrets() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method), 191
 list_to_comma_delimited() (in module hvac.utils), 219
 list_token_roles() (hvac.v1.Client method), 125
 list_userpass() (hvac.v1.Client method), 125
 list_users() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method), 160
 list_users() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method), 165
 list_users() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Radius method), 167
 list_vault_ec2_certificate_configurations() (hvac.v1.Client method), 125
 login() (hvac.adapters.Adapter method), 222
 login() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure method), 148
 login() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method), 152
 login() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Github method), 154
 login() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Kubernetes method), 157
 login() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method), 161
 login() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method), 165
 login() (hvac.api.auth_methods.Radius method), 167

login() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 125
 logout() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 126
 lookup_entity() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 182
 lookup_group() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 183
 lookup_token() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 126

M

map_team() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Github method*), 154
 map_user() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Github method*), 154
 merge_entities() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 183
 Mfa (*class in hvac.api.auth_methods*), 162
 Mount (*class in hvac.api.system_backend*), 212
 move_backend() (*hvac.api.system_backend.Mount method*), 214

O

Okta (*class in hvac.api.auth_methods*), 163

P

ParamValidationError, 224
 patch() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method*), 191
 Policy (*class in hvac.api.system_backend*), 215
 post() (*hvac.adapters.Adapter method*), 223
 put() (*hvac.adapters.Adapter method*), 223

R

Radius (*class in hvac.api.auth_methods*), 166
 raise_for_error() (*in module hvac.utils*), 219
 RateLimitExceeded, 224
 read() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 126
 read_auth_method_tuning() (*hvac.api.system_backend.Auth method*), 205
 read_backup_keys() (*hvac.api.system_backend.Key method*), 208
 read_config() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure method*), 149
 read_config() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method*), 153
 read_config() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Kubernetes method*), 157
 read_config() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method*), 165
 read_config() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Azure method*), 174
 read_config() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp method*), 176

read_configuration() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Github method*), 155
 read_configuration() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method*), 161
 read_configuration() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa method*), 163
 read_configuration() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Radius method*), 168
 read_configuration() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method*), 192
 read_duo_behavior_configuration() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Mfa method*), 163
 read_entity() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 184
 read_entity_alias() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 184
 read_entity_by_name() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 184
 read_group() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method*), 161
 read_group() (*hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method*), 165
 read_group() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 184
 read_group_alias() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 185
 read_group_by_name() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method*), 185
 read_health_status() (*hvac.api.system_backend.Health method*), 206
 read_init_status() (*hvac.api.system_backend.Init method*), 207
 read_key() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method*), 198
 read_leader_status() (*hvac.api.system_backend.Leader method*), 211
 read_lease() (*hvac.api.system_backend.Lease method*), 211
 read_lease() (*hvac.v1.Client method*), 126
 read_lease_config() (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws method*), 172
 read_mount_configuration() (*hvac.api.system_backend.Mount method*), 214

[read_policy\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Policy method](#)), 215
[read_rekey_progress\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Key method](#)), 209
[read_role\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Azure method](#)), 149
[read_role\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Gcp method](#)), 153
[read_role\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Kubernetes method](#)), 158
[read_role\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws method](#)), 172
[read_roleset\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp method](#)), 176
[read_root_generation_progress\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Key method](#)), 209
[read_seal_status\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Seal method](#)), 216
[read_secret\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV1 method](#)), 189
[read_secret_metadata\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method](#)), 192
[read_secret_version\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method](#)), 192
[read_team_mapping\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Github method](#)), 155
[read_user\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Ldap method](#)), 161
[read_user\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method](#)), 166
[read_user\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Radius method](#)), 168
[read_user_mapping\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Github method](#)), 155
[read_userpass\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 127
[register_group\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method](#)), 166
[register_user\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Okta method](#)), 166
[register_user\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.auth_methods.Radius method](#)), 168
[rekey\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Key method](#)), 209
[rekey\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 127
[rekey_multi\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Key method](#)), 209
[rekey_multi\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 127
[rekey_status](#) ([hvac.v1.Client attribute](#)), 127
[remount_secret_backend\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 128
[renew_lease\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Lease method](#)), 211
[renew_secret\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 128
[renew_token\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 128
[Request](#) (class in [hvac.adapters](#)), 223
[request\(\)](#) ([hvac.adapters.Adapter method](#)), 223
[request\(\)](#) ([hvac.adapters.Request method](#)), 224
[restore_key\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method](#)), 199
[retrieve_mount_option\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Mount method](#)), 214
[revoke_force\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Lease method](#)), 212
[revoke_lease\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Lease method](#)), 212
[revoke_prefix\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Lease method](#)), 212
[revoke_secret\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 128
[revoke_secret_prefix\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 129
[revoke_self_token\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 129
[revoke_token\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 129
[revoke_token_prefix\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 129
[rewrap_data\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method](#)), 199
[rotate\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 129
[rotate_encryption_key\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Key method](#)), 210
[rotate_key\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method](#)), 200
[rotate_roleset_account\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp method](#)), 177
[rotate_roleset_account_key\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.Gcp method](#)), 177
[rotate_root_iam_credentials\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.secrets_engines.Aws method](#)), 172

S

[Seal](#) (class in [hvac.api.system_backend](#)), 216
[seal\(\)](#) ([hvac.api.system_backend.Seal method](#)), 216
[seal\(\)](#) ([hvac.v1.Client method](#)), 130
[seal_status](#) ([hvac.v1.Client attribute](#)), 130
[secrets](#) ([hvac.v1.Client attribute](#)), 130
[SecretsEngines](#) (class in [hvac.api](#)), 145

SecretsEngines (class in hvac.api.secrets_engines), 202
 session (hvac.v1.Client attribute), 130
 set_policy() (hvac.v1.Client method), 130
 set_role_id() (hvac.v1.Client method), 130
 sign_data() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method), 200
 SigV4Auth (class in hvac.aws_utils), 220
 start_generate_root() (hvac.v1.Client method), 131
 start_rekey() (hvac.api.system_backend.Key method), 210
 start_rekey() (hvac.v1.Client method), 131
 start_root_token_generation() (hvac.api.system_backend.Key method), 211
 submit_unseal_key() (hvac.api.system_backend.Seal method), 216
 submit_unseal_keys() (hvac.api.system_backend.Seal method), 217
 sys (hvac.v1.Client attribute), 132
 SystemBackend (class in hvac.api), 145
 SystemBackend (class in hvac.api.system_backend), 217
 SystemBackendMixin (class in hvac.api.system_backend), 217

T

token (hvac.v1.Client attribute), 132
 token_role() (hvac.v1.Client method), 132
 Transit (class in hvac.api.secrets_engines), 193
 transit_create_key() (hvac.v1.Client method), 132
 transit_decrypt_data() (hvac.v1.Client method), 133
 transit_delete_key() (hvac.v1.Client method), 133
 transit_encrypt_data() (hvac.v1.Client method), 134
 transit_export_key() (hvac.v1.Client method), 135
 transit_generate_data_key() (hvac.v1.Client method), 135
 transit_generate_hmac() (hvac.v1.Client method), 136
 transit_generate_rand_bytes() (hvac.v1.Client method), 136
 transit_hash_data() (hvac.v1.Client method), 137
 transit_list_keys() (hvac.v1.Client method), 137
 transit_read_key() (hvac.v1.Client method), 137
 transit_rewrap_data() (hvac.v1.Client method), 138
 transit_rotate_key() (hvac.v1.Client method), 138
 transit_sign_data() (hvac.v1.Client method), 139
 transit_update_key() (hvac.v1.Client method), 139
 transit_verify_signed_data() (hvac.v1.Client method), 140
 trim_key() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit method), 201
 tune_auth_backend() (hvac.v1.Client method), 141
 tune_auth_method() (hvac.api.system_backend.Auth method), 205
 tune_mount_configuration() (hvac.api.system_backend.Mount method), 214
 tune_secret_backend() (hvac.v1.Client method), 142

U

Unauthorized, 224
 undelete_secret_versions() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2 method), 192
 UnexpectedError, 224
 unimplemented_classes (hvac.api.auth_methods.AuthMethods attribute), 146
 unimplemented_classes (hvac.api.AuthMethods attribute), 145
 unimplemented_classes (hvac.api.secrets_engines.SecretsEngines attribute), 202
 unimplemented_classes (hvac.api.SecretsEngines attribute), 145
 unimplemented_classes (hvac.api.system_backend.SystemBackend attribute), 217
 unimplemented_classes (hvac.api.SystemBackend attribute), 145
 unimplemented_classes (hvac.api.VaultApiCategory attribute), 146
 unseal() (hvac.v1.Client method), 142
 unseal_multi() (hvac.v1.Client method), 143
 unseal_reset() (hvac.v1.Client method), 143
 unwrap() (hvac.api.system_backend.Wrapping method), 217
 unwrap() (hvac.v1.Client method), 143
 update_entity() (hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity method), 185

[update_entity_alias\(\)](#)
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity* *method*),
 185
[update_group\(\)](#) (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity*
 method), 186
[update_group_alias\(\)](#)
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity* *method*),
 186
[update_key_configuration\(\)](#)
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit* *method*),
 201
[update_metadata\(\)](#)
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.KvV2* *method*),
 193
[update_userpass_password\(\)](#) (*hvac.v1.Client*
 method), 144
[update_userpass_policies\(\)](#) (*hvac.v1.Client*
 method), 144
[url](#) (*hvac.v1.Client* attribute), 144
[urljoin\(\)](#) (*hvac.adapters.Adapter* static method), 223
[urljoin\(\)](#) (*hvac.v1.Client* static method), 144

V

[v1](#) (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Kv* attribute), 187
[v2](#) (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Kv* attribute), 187
[validate_list_of_strings_param\(\)](#) (*in module hvac.utils*), 219
[validate_member_id_params_for_group_type\(\)](#)
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Identity* static
 method), 187
[validate_pem_format\(\)](#) (*in module hvac.utils*),
 220
[VaultApiBase](#) (*class in hvac.api*), 145
[VaultApiCategory](#) (*class in hvac.api*), 145
[VaultDown](#), 224
[VaultError](#), 224
[VaultNotInitialized](#), 224
[verify_signed_data\(\)](#)
 (*hvac.api.secrets_engines.Transit* *method*),
 202

W

[Wrapping](#) (*class in hvac.api.system_backend*), 217
[write\(\)](#) (*hvac.v1.Client* method), 144